# AGGREGRATED INFORMATION FOR NORTHERN CAPE STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Tarri. Operating Revenue and Experiorare					201	8/19					201	7/18	
	Bud	get	First (	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third (	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
												_	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													(======
Operating Revenue	6 848 703	6 589 014	2 136 709	31.2%	1 618 828	23.6%	1 362 080	20.7%	5 117 617	77.7%	2 771 870	142.7%	(50.9%)
Property rates	1 075 504	1 058 564	606 037	56.3%	143 083	13.3%	169 069	16.0%	918 189	86.7%	305 423	108.0%	(44.6%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	2 161	-	2 831	-	1 367	-	6 359	-	56	-	2 347.6%
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 920 977	1 760 542	418 273	21.8%	519 046	27.0%	517 670	29.4%	1 454 990	82.6%	945 186	105.5%	(45.2%)
Service charges - water revenue	743 485	707 555	157 756	21.2%	164 628	22.1%	168 337	23.8%	490 721	69.4%	735 388	514.6%	(77.1%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	287 502	269 692	69 316	24.1%	62 518	21.7%	59 171	21.9%	191 005	70.8%	92 879	184.2%	(36.3%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	246 498	260 537	61 063	24.8%	56 060	22.7%	50 236	19.3%	167 359	64.2%	58 973	75.2%	(14.8%)
Service charges - other	187	241	429	229.2%	(58)	(31.2%)	154	64.1%	525	218.4%	336	928.0%	(54.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	46 349	44 461	7 767	16.8%	9 135	19.7%	7 545	17.0%	24 447	55.0%	9 507	57.8%	(20.6%)
Interest earned - external investments	50 058	43 114	12 853	25.7%	1 146	2.3%	8 059	18.7%	22 058	51.2%	4 032	48.5%	99.9%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	242 179	267 619	67 816	28.0%	66 313	27.4%	63 278	23.6%	197 407	73.8%	87 223	93.3%	(27.5%)
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	97 279	90 730	2 155	2.2%	2 496	2.6%	2 781	3.1%	7 432	8.2%	4 434	16.4%	(37.3%)
Licences and permits	25 160	21 869	6 461	25.7%	4 495	17.9%	5 649	25.8%	16 605	75.9%	4 236	112.3%	33.4%
Agency services	21 911	27 330	1 930	8.8%	2 675	12.2%	2 751	10.1%	7 355	26.9%	8 595	62.8%	(68.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	1 871 341	1 827 776	686 378	36.7%	520 961	27.8%	271 099	14.8%	1 478 437	80.9%	485 623	84.9%	(44.2%)
Other own revenue	162 196	160 392	35 609	22.0%	58 968	36.4%	28 193	17.6%	122 769	76.5%	28 983	41.8%	(2.7%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	58 077	48 591	706	1.2%	4 531	7.8%	6 721	13.8%	11 958	24.6%	996	2.4%	574.8%
Operating Expenditure	7 322 086	7 167 500	1 473 233	20.1%	1 489 992	20.3%	1 138 187	15.9%	4 101 412	57.2%	1 292 588	58.0%	(11.9%)
Employee related costs	2 653 686	2 584 983	555 543	20.9%	621 008	23.4%	507 732	19.6%	1 684 283	65.2%	562 128	67.9%	(9.7%)
Remuneration of councillors	167 590	165 825	40 418	24.1%	39 114	23.3%	35 566	21.4%	115 098	69.4%	45 169	69.9%	(21.3%)
Debt impairment	501 256	439 653	231 035	46.1%	3 582	.7%	(6 883)	(1.6%)	227 734	51.8%	8 470	52.7%	(181.3%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	593 445	570 952	21 154	3.6%	13 164	2.2%	4 165	.7%	38 483	6.7%	5 809	5.6%	(28.3%)
Finance charges	83 432	107 633	13 972	16.7%	33 921	40.7%	15 121	14.0%	63 014	58.5%	10 621	66.3%	42.4%
Bulk purchases	1 706 663	1 681 127	333 096	19.5%	386 761	22.7%	302 270	18.0%	1 022 127	60.8%	343 471	58.7%	(12.0%)
Other Materials	289 585	278 888	50 896	17.6%	71 084	24.5%	60 823	21.8%	182 803	65.5%	56 928	54.7%	6.8%
Contracted services	350 879	381 054	58 540	16.7%	90 115	25.7%	57 853	15.2%	206 508	54.2%	85 808	50.2%	(32.6%)
Transfers and grants	75 424	54 420	14 362	19.0%	17 327	23.0%	20 156	37.0%	51 844	95.3%	19 370	97.6%	4.1%
Other expenditure	899 804	902 645	154 272	17.1%	213 889	23.8%	141 361	15.7%	509 522	56.4%	154 525	59.9%	(8.5%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	322	320	(54)	(16.6%)	26	7.9%	24	7.4%	(4)	(1.4%)	288	11.2%	(91.8%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(473 384)	(578 486)	663 476		128 836		223 893		1 016 205		1 479 283		
Transfers recognised - capital	1 245 683	1 083 020	145 098	11.6%	178 127	14.3%	83 222	7.7%	406 446	37.5%	153 702	35.8%	(45.9%)
Contributions recognised - capital			-			-					-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	2 620	-	4 507	-	2 989	-	10 116	-	(17 069)	(45 066.1%)	(117.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	772 300	504 534	811 193		311 470		310 104		1 432 767		1 615 916		
Taxation	-			-		-		-		-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	772 300	504 534	811 193		311 470		310 104		1 432 767		1 615 916		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	772 300	504 534	811 193		311 470		310 104		1 432 767		1 615 916		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	772 300	504 534	811 193		311 470		310 104		1 432 767		1 615 916		

·					201	8/19					201	7/18	
	Buc	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third C	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	1 433 466	1 316 127	145 928	10.2%	249 199	17.4%	182 759	13.9%	577 887	43.9%	216 705	46.6%	(15.7%)
	1 433 466	1 042 832	122 033	10.2%	249 199	17.4%	162 793	15.6%	510 676	43.9%	190 682	40.0% 53.0%	
National Government	62 865	80 248	4 961	7.9%	4 827	18.7%	5 273		15 061	18.8%	190 682	7.7%	(14.6%) 329.0%
Provincial Government	62 865	80 248	4 961 877		4 827	1.1%	5 2/3	6.6%	877	18.8%	1 229	1.1%	329.0%
District Municipality		50	8//	-		-	-	-	8//		-		-
Other transfers and grants	1 268 450	1 123 130	127 871	10.1%	220 (7)	18.2%	1/0.0//	15.0%	F0/ /10	46.9%	101 011	51.3%	(12.4%)
Transfers recognised - capital	1 268 450	26 295	12/8/1	10.1%	230 676 73	5 622.2%	168 066 1 973	7.5%	526 613 2 046	7.8%	191 911	1.3%	(12.4%)
Borrowing Internally generated funds	164 859	166 702	14 229	8.6%	18 264	11.1%	12 651	7.6%	45 144	27.1%	24 794	29.5%	(49.0%)
Public contributions and donations	156	100 /02	3 829	2 456.7%	10 204	118.9%	12 651	1.0%	4083	21.170	24 194	29.5%	(100.0%)
				2 430.770		110.770					-		,,
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	1 433 466	1 316 127	145 928	10.2%	249 199	17.4%	182 759	13.9%	577 887	43.9%	216 705	46.6%	(15.7%)
Governance and Administration	58 871	151 406	5 911	10.0%	20 143	34.2%	20 747	13.7%	46 801	30.9%	5 636	15.7%	268.1%
Executive & Council	15 566	108 075	4 384	28.2%	14 000	89.9%	16 780	15.5%	35 163	32.5%	3 569	27.3%	370.2%
Budget & Treasury Office	42 898	34 480	604	1.4%	2 105	4.9%	2 137	6.2%	4 847	14.1%	2 060	7.1%	3.7%
Corporate Services	406	8 851	923	227.5%	4 038	994.8%	1 830	20.7%	6 791	76.7%	8	81.1%	24 272.3%
Community and Public Safety	60 237	42 681	6 106	10.1%	9 721	16.1%	5 269	12.3%	21 097	49.4%	8 761	27.8%	(39.9%)
Community & Social Services	19 204	17 303	3 076	16.0%	8 673	45.2%	4 247	24.5%	15 996	92.4%	5 701	46.4%	(25.5%)
Sport And Recreation	35 120	24 176	1 284	3.7%	1 028	2.9%	902	3.7%	3 214	13.3%	2 266	16.2%	(60.2%)
Public Safety	5 838	1 127	1 746	29.9%	-	-	110	9.7%	1 856	164.7%	794	44.2%	(86.2%)
Housing	10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	65	65	-	-	21	32.2%	10	15.7%	31	47.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Economic and Environmental Services	339 995	199 302	27 973	8.2%	48 682	14.3%	27 851	14.0%	104 507	52.4%	58 483	53.6%	(52.4%)
Planning and Development	21 646	40 988	6 676	30.8%	13 529	62.5%	6 653	16.2%	26 859	65.5%	1 867	11.3%	256.4%
Road Transport	317 488	157 528	21 297	6.7%	35 151	11.1%	21 173	13.4%	77 621	49.3%	56 616	63.0%	(62.6%)
Environmental Protection	862	787	-	-	2	.2%	25	3.2%	27	3.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Trading Services	970 282	922 664	105 931	10.9%	170 647	17.6%	128 891	14.0%	405 468	43.9%	142 781	48.9%	(9.7%)
Electricity	167 351	188 576	39 587	23.7%	46 301	27.7%	21 956	11.6%	107 844	57.2%	23 959	36.9%	(8.4%)
Water	588 668	513 843	44 012	7.5%	67 564	11.5%	69 719	13.6%	181 295	35.3%	96 512	50.2%	(27.8%)
Waste Water Management	212 219	216 672	22 082	10.4%	56 702	26.7%	35 910	16.6%	114 695	52.9%	21 424	58.1%	67.6%
Waste Management	2 045	3 573	250	12.2%	79	3.9%	1 305	36.5%	1 634	45.7%	886	21.2%	47.2%
Other	4 081	74	7	.2%	7	.2%	-	-	14	18.5%	1 044	20.0%	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments		2018/19									201	7/18	
	Bud	lget	First Q	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third C	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
R thousands Cash Flow from Operating Activities										Dauger		buager	
. 5													
Receipts	7 306 601	7 337 554	2 003 066	27.4%	1 864 575	25.5%	1 595 612	21.7%	5 463 253	74.5%	1 811 189	74.7%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	920 161	857 522	204 618	22.2%	231 875	25.2%	152 933	17.8%	589 427	68.7%	158 178	63.3%	(3.3%)
Service charges	2 767 982	2 602 198	546 296	19.7%	555 403	20.1%	536 184	20.6%	1 637 883	62.9%	571 272	60.1%	
Other revenue	293 255	350 600	175 108	59.7%	254 406	86.8%	187 151	53.4%	616 665	175.9%	162 061	142.6%	15.5%
Government - operating	1 868 935	2 048 384	679 308	36.3%	535 070	28.6%	346 063	16.9%	1 560 441	76.2%	449 070	88.9%	(22.9%)
Government - capital	1 278 349	1 174 263	341 217	26.7%	236 271	18.5%	323 798	27.6%	901 286	76.8%	385 257	77.1%	
Interest	177 918	304 542	56 518	31.8%	51 549	29.0%	49 483	16.2%	157 551	51.7%	85 342	87.8%	(42.0%)
Dividends		45	-	-		-		-		-	8	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(6 039 529)	(6 020 503)	(1 603 490)	26.5%	(1 487 386)	24.6%	(1 140 859)	18.9%	(4 231 735)	70.3%	(1 361 126)	78.0%	(16.2%)
Suppliers and employees	(5 926 411)	(5 833 813)	(1 580 639)	26.7%	(1 449 095)	24.5%	(1 125 670)	19.3%	(4 155 404)	71.2%	(1 326 124)	77.5%	(15.1%) 40.8%
Finance charges	(72 722) (40 396)	(122 146)	(7 323) (15 528)	10.1% 38.4%	(24 454)	33.6% 34.3%	(12 187)	10.0% 4.7%	(43 964)	36.0% 50.1%	(8 656)	61.4% 127.8%	40.8%
Transfers and grants		(64 544)			(13 837)				(32 366)		(26 346)		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	1 267 072	1 317 051	399 576	31.5%	377 189	29.8%	454 753	34.5%	1 231 518	93.5%	450 063	62.2%	1.0%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	241 783	219 477	8 572	3.5%	9 600	4.0%	30 787	14.0%	48 960	22.3%	23 377	147.7%	31.7%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	61 885	38 910	14 983	24.2%	22 249	36.0%	30 702	78.9%	67 934	174.6%	12 204	46.6%	151.6%
Decrease in non-current debtors	115 768	182 909	(6 151)	(5.3%)	(24 882)	(21.5%)	13 060	7.1%	(17 973)	(9.8%)	(7 676)	(73.4%)	(270.1%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	64 430	14	10 603	16.5%	13 181	20.5%	5 720	41 323.9%	29 504	213 147.1%	14 454	153.9%	(60.4%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(300)	(2 355)	(10 863)	3 620.9%	(948)	316.0%	(18 695)	793.7%	(30 506)	1 295.2%	4 395	153.7%	(525.4%)
Payments	(1 402 424)	(1 298 350)	(202 186)	14.4%	(251 838)	18.0%	(135 513)	10.4%	(589 536)	45.4%	(205 310)	40.5%	(34.0%)
Capital assets	(1 402 424)	(1 298 350)	(202 186)	14.4%	(251 838)	18.0%	(135 513)	10.4%	(589 536)	45.4%	(205 310)	40.5%	(34.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(1 160 641)	(1 078 873)	(193 614)	16.7%	(242 238)	20.9%	(104 725)	9.7%	(540 577)	50.1%	(181 933)	35.7%	(42.4%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	3 808	5 554	1 235	32.4%	106	2.8%	31	.6%	1 372	24.7%	(152)	3.5%	(120.2%)
Short term loans	-		. 200			2.070	-	.070		21.770	(102)	-	(120.270)
Borrowing long term/refinancing	3 537	3 527	_	_	-	_		-	_	-	-	(.2%)	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	271	2 027	1 235	456.0%	106	39.1%	31	1.5%	1 372	67.7%	(152)	16.7%	(120.2%)
Payments	(49 885)	(26 090)	(3 831)	7.7%	(11 631)	23.3%	(4 940)	18.9%	(20 402)	78.2%	(9 615)	41.8%	(48.6%)
Repayment of borrowing	(49 885)	(26 090)	(3 831)	7.7%	(11 631)	23.3%	(4 940)	18.9%	(20 402)	78.2%	(9 615)	41.8%	(48.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(46 077)	(20 536)	(2 596)	5.6%	(11 525)	25.0%	(4 910)	23.9%	(19 030)	92.7%	(9 767)	78.5%	(49.7%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	60 353	217 642	203 366	337.0%	123 426	204.5%	345 119	158.6%	671 911	308.7%	258 363	464.4%	33.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	388 244	379 696	203 300 341 786	88.0%	545 152	140.4%	672 203	177.0%	341 786	90.0%	230 303 546 894	108.7%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	448 598	597 338	545 152	121.5%	668 578	149.0%	1 017 321	170.3%	1 013 697	169.7%	805 257	180.9%	26.3%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

•	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb	ts Written Off to tors	Impairment - Counci
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	30 482	3.6%	36 132	4.2%	34 030	4.0%	754 738	88.2%	855 382	21.0%	-	-	108 220
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	69 853	14.7%	29 876	6.3%	17 581	3.7%	356 700	75.3%	474 011	11.7%	-	-	53 516
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(3 030)	(.3%)	38 257	3.5%	21 483	2.0%	1 034 197	94.8%	1 090 906	26.8%	-	-	191 424
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	12 446	3.8%	10 393	3.1%	8 850	2.7%	299 903	90.4%	331 591	8.2%	-	-	29 946
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	15 870	4.7%	10 715	3.2%	9 363	2.8%	303 301	89.4%	339 249	8.3%	-	-	24 168
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1 183	1.8%	1 120	1.7%	977	1.5%	62 793	95.0%	66 072	1.6%	-	-	11 020
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	15 797	2.3%	16 114	2.4%	14 949	2.2%	630 221	93.1%	677 081	16.7%			85 413
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-		-		-		-			-
Other	3 931	1.7%	9 269	4.0%	5 989	2.6%	210 537	91.6%	229 726	5.7%	-	-	57 897
Total By Income Source	146 533	3.6%	151 876	3.7%	113 221	2.8%	3 652 389	89.9%	4 064 018	100.0%		-	561 605
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	25 570	2.8%	22 093	2.4%	13 358	1.5%	851 710	93.3%	912 732	22.5%	-	-	192 468
Commercial	78 016	14.8%	28 210	5.4%	16 281	3.1%	404 010	76.7%	526 518	13.0%	-	-	76 160
Households	98 682	4.1%	88 269	3.6%	71 481	2.9%	2 173 842	89.4%	2 432 273	59.8%	-	-	270 968
Other	(55 735)	(29.0%)	13 304	6.9%	12 100	6.3%	222 827	115.8%	192 495	4.7%			22 009
Total By Customer Group	146 533	3.6%	151 876	3.7%	113 221	2.8%	3 652 389	89.9%	4 064 018	100.0%	-	-	561 605

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90	) Days	Over 9	0 Days	Tot	al
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	61 362	10.2%	21 906	3.7%	25 054	4.2%	490 805	81.9%	599 127	55.99
Bulk Water	41 564	14.5%	6 853	2.4%	4 601	1.6%	233 173	81.5%	286 192	26.79
PAYE deductions	10 301	76.4%	1 124	8.3%	369	2.7%	1 683	12.5%	13 477	1.39
VAT (output less input)	10 054	100.0%	-			-		-	10 054	.99
Pensions / Retirement	7 841	61.4%	813	6.4%	824	6.5%	3 288	25.8%	12 766	1.29
Loan repayments	=	-	-			-		-		-
Trade Creditors	28 729	39.8%	7 453	10.3%	5 316	7.4%	30 660	42.5%	72 158	6.79
Auditor-General	(4 642)	(16.0%)	1 354	4.7%	3 901	13.5%	28 341	97.9%	28 954	2.79
Other	4 791	9.9%	554	1.1%	1 588	3.3%	41 364	85.6%	48 297	4.5
Total	160 001	14.9%	40 057	3.7%	41 653	3.9%	829 314	77.4%	1 071 025	100.0%

Contact Details	
Municipal Manager	
Financial Manager	

Source Local Government Database

# NORTHERN CAPE: JOE MOROLONG (NC451) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

					201	18/19					201	7/18	
	Bud	get	First	Quarter	Second	l Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	
Differenced	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
R thousands										budget		Dauget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	184 302	184 302	64 205	34.8%	72 494	39.3%	40 767	22.1%	177 466	96.3%	51 347	94.7%	(20.6%)
Property rates	26 623	26 623	861	3.2%	585	2.2%	382	1.4%	1 828	6.9%	1 295	97.0%	(70.5%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	4 734	4 734	496	10.5%	227	4.8%	516	10.9%	1 239	26.2%	452	39.6%	14.1%
Service charges - water revenue	12 321	12 321	4 958	40.2%	3 845	31.2%	4 312	35.0%	13 115	106.4%	1 862	53.2%	131.5%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 103	2 103	618	29.4%	618	29.4%	618	29.4%	1 853	88.1%	571	87.6%	8.2%
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 211	1 211	354	29.2%	354	29.2%	354	29.2%	1 062	87.7%	328	101.0%	7.89
Service charges - other	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	136	136	16	11.4%	11	7.7%	7	5.1%	33	24.2%	10	32.4%	(31.7%
Interest earned - external investments	1 000	1 000	96	9.6%	78	7.8%	149	14.9%	323	32.3%	273	49.2%	(45.6%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	133 787	133 787	56 175	42.0%	38 131	28.5%	33 338	24.9%	127 644	95.4%	46 288	104.5%	(28.0%)
Other own revenue	2 378	2 378	632	26.6%	28 647	1 204.5%	1 092	45.9%	30 370	1 276.9%	267	111.9%	308.5%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	178 438	178 438	26 644	14.9%	52 624	29.5%	33 498	18.8%	112 766	63.2%	35 551	58.2%	(5.8%)
Employee related costs	67 354	67 354	13 717	20.4%	16 812	25.0%	15 614	23.2%	46 144	68.5%	13 285	74.6%	17.5%
Remuneration of councillors	11 104	11 104	2 828	25.5%	2 910	26.2%	2 856	25.7%	8 594	77.4%	3 765	77.2%	(24.2%)
Debt impairment	20 087	20 087		-				-			-		
Depreciation and asset impairment	13 001	13 001		-				-			-		
Finance charges	269	269	82	30.6%	342	127.1%	184	68.3%	608	226.0%	66	107.1%	179.6%
Bulk purchases	13 716	13 716	418	3.1%	6 864	50.0%	2 584	18.8%	9 867	71.9%	2 873	65.0%	(10.1%
Other Materials	-			-				-			-		
Contracted services	8 950	8 950	4 751	53.1%	6 439	71.9%	2 097	23.4%	13 286	148.4%	4 294	58.6%	(51.2%
Transfers and grants	4 215	4 215		-	817	19.4%	867	20.6%	1 684	40.0%	822	42.1%	5.49
Other expenditure	39 741	39 741	4 847	12.2%	18 440	46.4%	9 296	23.4%	32 583	82.0%	10 446	48.3%	(11.0%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 865	5 865	37 561		19 870		7 269		64 700		15 796		
Transfers recognised - capital	116 324	116 324	34 306	29.5%	65 485	56.3%	18 053	15.5%	117 844	101.3%	42 830	111.1%	(57.8%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-			-		-		-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	122 189	122 189	71 867		85 355		25 322		182 544		58 626		
Taxation	-		-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	122 189	122 189	71 867		85 355		25 322		182 544		58 626		
Attributable to minorities	107				-		20 322		.02.044				
	122 189	122 189	71 867		85 355		25 322		182 544		58 626		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	122 189	122 189	/186/		ชว <b>3</b> 55		25 322		182 544		ეგ 626		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate				-			-		<u> </u>	-	-	-	_
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	122 189	122 189	71 867		85 355		25 322		182 544		58 626		

					201	8/19					201	7/18	
	Bud		First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 t Q3 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	120 535	120 535	19 201	15.9%	30 908	25.6%	22 749	18.9%	72 858	60.4%	19 884	62.1%	14.49
National Government	113 868	113 868	18 595	16.3%	30 908	27.1%	21 679	19.0%	71 182	62.5%	19 099	61.5%	13.59
Provincial Government	10	10	10 373	10.376	30 700	27.170	1 024	10 244.3%	1 024	10 244.3%	17 077	01.370	(100.09
District Municipality	10	10	-				1 024	10 244.376	1 024	10 244.370			(100.07
Other transfers and grants			-										
Transfers recognised - capital	113 878	113 878	18 595	16.3%	30 908	27.1%	22 704	19.9%	72 207	63.4%	19 099	61.5%	18.99
Borrowing	113 0/0	113 0/0	10 393	10.3%	30 906	21.176	22 /04	19.976	12 201	03.476	19 099	01.3%	10.97
Internally generated funds	6 657	6 657	606	9.1%			45	.7%	651	9.8%	785	67.6%	(94.3%
Public contributions and donations			-	7.170			-	.770		7.070	765	07.070	(74.57.
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	120 535	120 535	19 201	15.9%	30 908	25.6%	22 749	18.9%	72 858	60.4%	19 884	62.1%	14.49
Governance and Administration	2 095	2 095	440	21.0%	30 700		136	6.5%	72 030 576	27.5%		33.9%	(100.0%
Executive & Council	2 093	2 093	440			-	130	0.376	3/0			100.0%	(100.0%
Budget & Treasury Office	2 095	2 095	-		-	-	91	4.3%	91	4.3%	340	14.5%	(73.3%
Corporate Services	2 095	2 095	440		-	-	45	4.376	485	4.376	(340)	14.5%	(113.29
Community and Public Safety	3 410	3 410	166	4.9%			43		166	4.9%	1 949	61.0%	(100.09
Community & Social Services	3 360	3 3 6 0	166	4.9%	-				166	4.9%	1 189	63.8%	(100.0%
Sport And Recreation	3 300	3 300	100	4.770	-	-	-	-	100	4.770	1 107	03.070	(100.07
Public Safety	50	50									760	56.8%	(100.09
Housing						_				_	-		(100.07
Health		_	_			_						_	_
Economic and Environmental Services	14 354	14 354	2 995	20.9%	9 001	62.7%	3 088	21.5%	15 084	105.1%	1 331	38.1%	132.09
Planning and Development	1 447	1 447	2,,,,	-	185	12.8%	1 024	70.8%	1 210	83.6%			(100.09
Road Transport	12 907	12 907	2 995	23.2%	8 816	68.3%	2 063	16.0%	13 874	107.5%	1 331	38.1%	55.09
Environmental Protection				-		-					-		-
Trading Services	100 676	100 676	15 600	15.5%	21 906	21.8%	19 525	19.4%	57 032	56.6%	16 604	67.3%	17.69
Electricity	-		-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	85 315	85 315	13 653	16.0%	20 850	24.4%	19 525	22.9%	54 028	63.3%	13 683	62.6%	42.79
Waste Water Management	15 361	15 361	1 948	12.7%	1 057	6.9%	-	-	3 004	19.6%	2 921	86.5%	(100.09
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-			-	-	-		-		-	-

,					201	8/19					201	7/18	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third C	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
R thousands										buuget		buuget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts Property rates, penalties and collection charges Service charges	284 176 17 305 13 239	284 176 17 305 13 239	94 314 422 3 006	33.2% 2.4% 22.7%	135 817 1 151 2 672	47.8% 6.7% 20.2%	57 914 1 311 4 629	20.4% 7.6% 35.0%	288 045 2 885 10 307	101.4% 16.7% 77.9%	74 230 2 529 3 901	89.7% 18.6% 103.1%	(22.0%) (48.1%) 18.7%
Other revenue	2 521	2 521	308	12.2%	28 303	1 122.6%	434	17.2%	29 045	1 152.0%	257	69.7%	68.8%
Government - operating Government - capital	133 787 116 324	133 787 116 324	56 175 34 306	42.0% 29.5%	38 131 65 483	28.5% 56.3%	33 338 18 053	24.9% 15.5%	127 644 117 842	95.4% 101.3%	32 788 34 482	55.4% 152.2%	1.7% (47.6%)
Interest Dividends	1 000	1 000	96	9.6%	78	7.8%	149	14.9%	323	32.3%	273	8.3%	(45.6%)
Payments Suppliers and employees Finance charges Transfers and grants	(145 349) (140 865) (269) (4 215)	(145 349) (140 865) (269) (4 215)	(30 321) (30 239) (82)		(62 849) (61 690) (342) (817)	43.2% 43.8% 127.1% 19.4%	(28 727) (27 676) (184) (867)		(121 897) (119 604) (608) (1 684)	83.9% 84.9% 226.0% 40.0%	(57 768) (56 880) (66) (822)	112.9% 115.0% 107.1% 42.1%	(50.3%) (51.3%) 179.6% 5.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	138 827	138 827	63 993	46.1%	72 969	52.6%	29 187	21.0%	166 149	119.7%	16 462	65.9%	77.3%
, , , ,	130 027	130 027	03 773	40.176	12 707	J2.076	27 107	21.076	100 147	117.770	10 402	03.770	11.370
Cash Flow from Investing Activities  Receipts  Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-		-										
Decrease in non-current debtors  Decrease in other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments  Payments	(120 535) (120 535)	(120 535) (120 535)	(38 277)		(50 181) (50 181)	41.6%	(12 334) (12 334)		(100 792) (100 792)	83.6% 83.6%	(11 962)	55.0% 55.0%	3.1%
Capital assets  Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(120 535)	(120 535)	(38 277)	31.8% 31.8%	(50 181)	41.6% 41.6%	(12 334)	10.2% 10.2%	(100 792)	83.6%	(11 962) (11 962)	55.0%	3.1%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities Receipts	(,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	()	(00 2117)		(== 1= 1)		(12 00 1)		(		()		
Short term loans				-					-				
Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits			-	-		-	-		-				
Payments Repayment of borrowing  Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities		- :			- :								-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held  Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	18 293 2 340	18 293 2 340	25 716 (8 319)		22 787 17 398	124.6% 743.4%	16 853 40 185	92.1% 1 717.2%	65 357 (8 319)	357.3% (355.5%)	4 500 26 398	113.4% (4.0%)	274.5% 52.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	20 633	20 633	17 398	84.3%	40 185	194.8%	57 038	276.4%	57 038	276.4%	30 898	(7 632.7%)	84.6%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

•	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ots Written Off to otors	Impairment - Counci
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-		-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-		-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-		-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-		-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-		-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-		-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-		-		-		-	-			-	-	
Commercial	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	) Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Loan repayments	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Trade Creditors	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Auditor-General	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		-							-	

Contact Details

Contact Details		
Municipal Manager	Mr Tebogo Tihoaele	053 773 9300
Financial Manager	Ms Masenn Valentine Rele	053 773 9300

Source Local Government Database

### NORTHERN CAPE: GA-SEGONYANA (NC452) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2018/19  Budget First Quarter Second Quarter Third Quarter Year to D										201	7/18	
	Bud	get	First (	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
R thousands										buager		buuget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	382 890	398 660	133 480	34.9%	101 040	26.4%	15 302	3.8%	249 823	62.7%	95 008	86.1%	(83.9%)
Property rates	44 668	44 668	33 584	75.2%	4 352	9.7%	1 477	3.3%	39 413	88.2%	3 821	92.1%	(61.3%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	_	-	_	-	-	_	_		_	_	_	_	
Service charges - electricity revenue	99 852	98 510	22 200	22.2%	25 119	25.2%	9 078	9.2%	56 397	57.2%	22 492	71.5%	(59.6%)
Service charges - water revenue	23 958	24 458	3 938	16.4%	6 006	25.1%	2 196	9.0%	12 140	49.6%	6 323	85.1%	(65.3%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 943	10 443	2 687	38.7%	2 976	42.9%	939	9.0%	6 601	63.2%	3 388	80.5%	(72.3%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	7 845	8 859	2 099	26.8%	2 081	26.5%	690	7.8%	4 870	55.0%	2 062	67.4%	(66.5%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	765	658	83	10.8%	241	31.5%	66	10.0%	390	59.2%	153	35.6%	(56.8%)
Interest earned - external investments	2 992	2 992	1 144	38.2%	702	23.5%	42	1.4%	1 887	63.1%	318	72.6%	(86.8%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	8 800	8 907	1 471	16.7%	1 601	18.2%	518	5.8%	3 590	40.3%	1 451	68.3%	(64.3%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	7 009	5 009	55	.8%	122	1.7%	11	.2%	188	3.8%	43	13.0%	(75.1%)
Licences and permits	5 728	2 678	617	10.8%	673	11.7%	157	5.9%	1 447	54.1%	1 005	69.9%	(84.4%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	166 052	166 052	55 143	33.2%	55 922	33.7%		-	111 066	66.9%	49 257	96.7%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	8 279	25 427	10 459	126.3%	1 245	15.0%	128	.5%	11 833	46.5%	4 695	90.4%	(97.3%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	381 446	391 169	48 531	12.7%	90 566	23.7%	9 661	2.5%	148 758	38.0%	44 934	58.0%	(78.5%)
Employee related costs	126 395	114 964	6 468	5.1%	29 784	23.6%	197	.2%	36 449	31.7%	5 788	68.9%	(96.6%)
Remuneration of councillors	9 524	9 524	2 999	31.5%	1 457	15.3%	-	-	4 456	46.8%	72	75.3%	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	1 035	1 035	9	.9%	-	-	-	-	9	.9%	49	24.9%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	43 875	43 875	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	5 414	8 164	1 241	22.9%	2 376	43.9%	308	3.8%	3 925		1 704	74.4%	(81.9%)
Bulk purchases	105 073	104 953	19 309	18.4%	31 602	30.1%	2 909	2.8%	53 820	51.3%	19 301	66.0%	(84.9%)
Other Materials	8 292	10 817	1 279	15.4%	1 204	14.5%	316	2.9%	2 799	25.9%	1 668	34.6%	(81.1%)
Contracted services	42 452	51 654	7 766	18.3%	14 257	33.6%	3 959	7.7%	25 982	50.3%	7 184	57.6%	(44.9%)
Transfers and grants	50 39 337	55	0.450	14.6%	15	29.5%	1 973	-	22	40.1%	(9)	(12.2%)	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	39 337	46 129	9 452	24.0%	9 870	25.1%	19/3	4.3%	21 296	46.2%	9 176	62.3%	(78.5%)
Loss on disposal of PPE			-	-		-	•		-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 443	7 490	84 950		10 475		5 640		101 065		50 074		
Transfers recognised - capital	94 432	102 375	19 166	20.3%	32 922	34.9%	-	-	52 087	50.9%	(2 807)	77.8%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	95 875	109 865	104 115		43 396		5 640		153 152		47 267		
Taxation	-	*	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	95 875	109 865	104 115		43 396		5 640		153 152		47 267		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	95 875	109 865	104 115		43 396		5 640		153 152		47 267		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	95 875	109 865	104 115		43 396		5 640		153 152		47 267		

					201	8/19					201	7/18	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	100 176	106 200	18 492	18.5%	41 119	41.0%	32 721	30.8%	92 333	86.9%	14 201	85.0%	130.4%
				19.6%			32 721		92 333 92 333	90.2%		99.7%	130.4%
National Government	94 432	102 375	18 492		41 119	43.5%	32 /21	32.0%	92 333		14 201	99.7%	130.4%
Provincial Government			-	-		-		-		-	-		-
District Municipality				-		-		-			-		-
Other transfers and grants			18 492	-				-	-	-		-	-
Transfers recognised - capital Borrowing	94 432	102 375	18 492	19.6%	41 119	43.5%	32 721	32.0%	92 333	90.2%	14 201	99.7%	130.4%
Internally generated funds	5 745	3 826	-								-	6%	
Public contributions and donations	3 /43	3 020	-								-	.076	
								-					
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	100 176	106 200	18 492	18.5%	41 119	41.0%	32 721	30.8%	92 333	86.9%	14 201	85.0%	130.4%
Governance and Administration	2 620	1 901	-	-		-		-		-	-	15.2%	-
Executive & Council			-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	2 620	1 901	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	15.2%	-
Corporate Services			-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	19 716	9 679	612	3.1%	1 636	8.3%	347	3.6%	2 595	26.8%	1 240	119.3%	(72.0%)
Community & Social Services	7 591	6 059	612	8.1%	1 636	21.5%	347	5.7%	2 595	42.8%	1 240	122.8%	(72.0%)
Sport And Recreation	11 840	3 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13.8%	-
Public Safety	285	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-		-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	31 840	30 677	3 657	11.5%	3 015	9.5%	10 747	35.0%	17 419	56.8%	3 981	55.7%	170.0%
Planning and Development	1 438	1 305	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	30 327	29 372	3 657	12.1%	3 015	9.9%	10 747	36.6%	17 419	59.3%	3 981	75.2%	170.0%
Environmental Protection	75												
Trading Services	46 000	63 943	14 223	30.9%	36 468	79.3%	21 627	33.8%	72 319	113.1%	8 980	115.6%	140.8%
Electricity	1 000	18 943	14 223	1 422.3%	12 718	1 271.8%	1 211	6.4%	28 152	148.6%	1 061	20.4%	14.1%
Water	11 317	11 317	-	-	5 702	50.4%	3 509	31.0%	9 211	81.4%	4 993	81.0%	(29.7%)
Waste Water Management	33 683	33 683	-	-	18 049	53.6%	16 908	50.2%	34 956	103.8%	2 926	-	477.9%
Waste Management	-		-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Other	-			-		-				-			

' '					201	8/19					201	7/18	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third C	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
R thousands										buuget		buuget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	444 224	467 254	147 618	33.2%	118 770	26.7%	133 873	28.7%	400 261	85.7%	109 220	84.5%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	37 968	35 734	15 522	40.9%	7 420	19.5%	6 694	18.7%	29 637	82.9%	7 292	84.9%	(8.2%)
Service charges	117 807	120 929	29 792	25.3%	29 269	24.8%	34 014	28.1%	93 075	77.0%	30 568	77.6%	11.3%
Other revenue	16 174	30 265	1 653	10.2%	1 832	11.3%	8 035	26.5%	11 520	38.1%	5 640	73.4%	
Government - operating	166 052	166 052	57 334	34.5%	48 446	29.2%	36 585	22.0%	142 364	85.7%	30 263	88.3%	20.9%
Government - capital	94 432	102 375	40 703	43.1%	29 500	31.2%	46 534	45.5%	116 737	114.0%	33 672	91.7%	
Interest	11 792	11 899	2 614	22.2%	2 303	19.5%	2 012	16.9%	6 929	58.2%	1 785	69.5%	12.7%
Dividends				-		-		-		-		-	-
Payments	(365 237)	(347 294)	(96 455)	26.4%	(82 392)	22.6%	(85 654)	24.7%	(264 501)	76.2%	(64 227)	67.1%	33.4%
Suppliers and employees	(359 772)	(339 075)	(96 420)	26.8%	(80 968)	22.5%	(84 005)	24.8%	(261 392)	77.1%	(62 523)	67.0%	
Finance charges	(5 414)	(8 164)	(28)	.5%	(1 409)	26.0%	(1 645)	20.2%	(3 082)	37.8%	(1 704)	74.4%	(3.5%)
Transfers and grants	(50)	(55)	(/)	14.6%	(15)	29.5%	(5)	8.4%	(27)	48.5%		-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	78 988	119 960	51 163	64.8%	36 378	46.1%	48 219	40.2%	135 760	113.2%	44 993	165.8%	7.2%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	62 019					-		-					-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	62 019	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-			-		-		-		-	-		-
Payments	(100 176)	(106 200)	(18 492)	18.5%	(40 638)	40.6%	(32 721)	30.8%	(91 851)	86.5%	(18 692)	70.9%	75.1%
Capital assets	(100 176)	(106 200)	(18 492)	18.5%	(40 638)	40.6%	(32 721)	30.8%	(91 851)	86.5%	(18 692)	70.9%	75.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(38 157)	(106 200)	(18 492)	48.5%	(40 638)	106.5%	(32 721)	30.8%	(91 851)	86.5%	(18 692)	105.2%	75.1%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts													
Short term loans											-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing													
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits													
Payments	(4 550)		(48)	1.1%	(828)	18.2%	(50)		(926)		(2 207)	85.7%	(97.7%)
Repayment of borrowing	(4 550)	-	(48)	1.1%	(828)	18.2%	(50)		(926)	-	(2 207)	85.7%	(97.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(4 550)		(48)	1.1%	(828)	18.2%	(50)	-	(926)		(2 207)	85.9%	(97.7%)
, , ,		40.7/0				(4.4.00/)		440.00/		240 401		0.707.404	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	36 281	13 760	32 623	89.9%	(5 088)	(14.0%)	15 447	112.3%	42 983	312.4%	24 094	2 797.6%	(35.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 606	11 688	11 063	424.5%	43 686	1 676.2%	38 598	330.2%	11 063	94.7%	24 962	388.0%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	38 887	25 448	43 686	112.3%	38 598	99.3%	54 046	212.4%	54 046	212.4%	49 056	1 882.3%	10.2%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Counci
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 539	18.2%	953	11.2%	839	9.9%	5 141	60.7%	8 473	7.4%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	3 849	37.5%	1 169	11.4%	628	6.1%	4 629	45.0%	10 275	9.0%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 271	3.6%	579	1.6%	432	1.2%	33 178	93.6%	35 459	31.2%	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	838	4.6%	553	3.0%	512	2.8%	16 385	89.6%	18 288	16.1%		-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	590	4.8%	378	3.1%	320	2.6%	10 984	89.5%	12 272	10.8%		-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	533	3.0%	516	2.9%	507	2.9%	16 003	91.1%	17 559	15.4%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	594	5.2%	1 130	9.8%	545	4.7%	9 214	80.2%	11 482	10.1%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	9 213	8.1%	5 278	4.6%	3 783	3.3%	95 533	83.9%	113 808	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	596	3.9%	246	1.6%	276	1.8%	14 141	92.7%	15 259	13.4%	-	-	
Commercial	5 247	31.4%	1 765	10.6%	718	4.3%	8 967	53.7%	16 698	14.7%	-	-	-
Households	3 126	4.4%	3 059	4.3%	2 527	3.6%	62 069	87.7%	70 780	62.2%	-	-	
Other	244	2.2%	208	1.9%	262	2.4%	10 356	93.6%	11 070	9.7%		-	-
Total By Customer Group	9 213	8.1%	5 278	4.6%	3 783	3.3%	95 533	83.9%	113 808	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 91	Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 958	100.0%	31 958	81.09
Bulk Water	2 875	53.1%	509	9.4%	509	9.4%	1 526	28.2%	5 419	13.79
PAYE deductions	-	-	-			-		-	-	
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-			-		-	-	
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-			-		-	-	
Loan repayments	-	-	-			-		-	-	
Trade Creditors	-	-	936	45.1%		-	1 138	54.9%	2 074	5.39
Auditor-General	-	-	-			-		-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 875	7.3%	1 445	3.7%	509	1.3%	34 622	87.8%	39 451	100.0%

Contact Details

Contact Details		
Municipal Manager	Mr Martin Tsatsimpe	053 712 9333
Financial Manager	Mr Kanico Ronholo Noko	052 712 0270

Source Local Government Database

### NORTHERN CAPE: GAMAGARA (NC453) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

, ,					201	8/19			2017/18		7/18		
	Bud	lget	First (	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
	381 081	321 534	90 108	23.6%	97 324	25.5%	104 191	32.4%	291 622	90.7%	1 380 888	1 280.6%	(92.5%)
Operating Revenue													
Property rates	55 188	56 810	22 680	41.1%	28 916	52.4%	27 391	48.2%	78 988	139.0%	189 237	581.5%	(85.5%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges													
Service charges - electricity revenue	131 156	132 833	36 706	28.0%	29 710	22.7%	33 718	25.4%	100 134	75.4%	538 497	557.4%	(93.7%)
Service charges - water revenue	69 925	37 098	10 187	14.6%	8 362	12.0%	11 739	31.6%	30 288	81.6%	582 975	4 535.3%	(98.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	35 333	11 235	3 372	9.5%	2 245	6.4%	5 390	48.0%	11 007	98.0%	33 658	931.9%	(84.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	25 061	26 583	6 514	26.0%	6 778	27.0%	7 113	26.8%	20 405	76.8%	12 543	96.1%	(43.3%)
Service charges - other	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	466	466	53	11.3%	149	32.0%	69	14.7%	270	58.0%	170	108.9%	(59.7%)
Interest earned - external investments	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	215	215	84	39.2%	47	22.0%	61	28.4%	193	89.6%	102	58.1%	(40.0%)
Licences and permits	310	984	261	84.1%	166	53.7%	202	20.5%	629	63.9%	1 591	1 851.2%	(87.3%)
Agency services	2 136	5 418	1 301	60.9%	927	43.4%	1 137	21.0%	3 365	62.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	37 069	33 669	8 411	22.7%	17 993	48.5%	8 252	24.5%	34 656	102.9%	21 302	145.3%	(61.3%)
Other own revenue	4 223	4 223	524	12.4%	1 436	34.0%	2 584	61.2%	4 544	107.6%	814	7.1%	217.7%
Gains on disposal of PPE	20 000	12 000	14	.1%	594	3.0%	6 535	54.5%	7 142	59.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	495 955	512 005	105 706	21.3%	104 000	21.0%	82 788	16.2%	292 495	57.1%	58 887	29.9%	40.6%
Employee related costs	151 434	152 203	32 556	21.5%	39 423	26.0%	34 357	22.6%	106 335	69.9%	11 552	52.8%	197.4%
Remuneration of councillors	4 780	6 274	1 195	25.0%	1 238	25.9%	1 353	21.6%	3 786	60.4%	408	63.4%	231.4%
Debt impairment	13 884	13 884	-	-	-	-	11 965	86.2%	11 965	86.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	54 060	54 060	13 541	25.0%	4 505	8.3%	174	.3%	18 220	33.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	3 085	17 849	2 976	96.5%	3 911	126.8%	3 212	18.0%	10 099	56.6%	3	.1%	110 528.0%
Bulk purchases	138 258	138 258	35 702	25.8%	27 350	19.8%	15 798	11.4%	78 851	57.0%	25 403	21.3%	(37.8%)
Other Materials	13 939	12 242	454	3.3%	1 010	7.2%	2 133	17.4%	3 597	29.4%	4 131	44.1%	(48.4%)
Contracted services	45 536	52 853	9 156	20.1%	12 978	28.5%	7 637	14.4%	29 770	56.3%	14 632	57.2%	(47.8%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	70 978	64 383	10 127	14.3%	13 585	19.1%	6 159	9.6%	29 871	46.4%	2 758	10.7%	123.3%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(114 873)	(190 472)	(15 598)		(6 677)		21 403		(873)		1 322 001		
Transfers recognised - capital	75 482	49 145	10 000	13.2%	-	-	-	-	10 000	20.3%	32 702	60.7%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(19 824)	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(39 391)	(141 327)	(5 598)		(6 677)		21 403		9 127		1 334 879		
Taxation	-			-		-		-	-				-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(39 391)	(141 327)	(5 598)		(6 677)		21 403		9 127		1 334 879		
Attributable to minorities	- 1	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(39 391)	(141 327)	(5 598)		(6 677)		21 403		9 127		1 334 879		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate				-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(39 391)	(141 327)	(5 598)		(6 677)		21 403		9 127		1 334 879		

					201	8/19					201	17/18	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	75 482	75 482	10 316	13.7%	3 422	4.5%	374	.5%	14 113	18.7%	5 316	29.6%	(93.0%)
		74 570	10 316	13.7%	3 422	4.5%	374	.5%	14 113	18.7%		29.6%	
National Government	74 570 912	912	10 316		3 422	4.6%	3/4	.5%			2 454 37	5.5%	(84.7%)
Provincial Government	912	912	-	-		-		-		-	3/	5.5%	(100.0%)
District Municipality			-	-		-		-			-		-
Other transfers and grants		-		-			374	-		-		-	(05 00)
Transfers recognised - capital Borrowing	75 482	75 482	10 316	13.7%	3 422	4.5%	3/4	.5%	14 113	18.7%	2 491	22.9%	(85.0%)
Internally generated funds			-			-		-			2 825	34.6%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations			-			-					2 020	34.0%	(100.076)
Public contributions and donations			-	-		-						-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	75 482	75 482	10 316	13.7%	3 422	4.5%	374	.5%	14 113	18.7%	5 316	29.6%	(93.0%)
Governance and Administration			-	-		-	-	-		-	-	11.7%	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.3%	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	2 147	2 147	15	.7%	272	12.7%	-	-	287	13.4%	351	4.2%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	912	912	15	1.7%	272	29.8%	-	-	287	31.5%	71	10.1%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	1 235	1 235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	281	3.5%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing			-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Health			-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services			-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading Services	73 335	73 335	10 301	14.0%	3 151	4.3%	374	.5%	13 826	18.9%	4 965	35.0%	(92.5%)
Electricity	18 035	18 035	8 391	46.5%	1 810	10.0%	163	.9%	10 364	57.5%	708	20.3%	(77.0%)
Water	41 587	41 587	1 910	4.6%	1 340	3.2%	212	.5%	3 462	8.3%	3 692	30.7%	(94.3%)
Waste Water Management	13 713	13 713	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	565	75.3%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.4%	-
Other	-		-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-

					201	8/19					201	7/18	
	Bud	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third C	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
R thousands										buuget		buuget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	436 563	308 099	97 226	22.3%	85 221	19.5%	72 689	23.6%	255 136	82.8%	88 016	47.0%	(17.4%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	55 188	38 563	4 299	7.8%	5 334	9.7%	4 680	12.1%	14 313	37.1%	15 204	72.6%	(69.2%)
Service charges	261 475	175 936	44 852	17.2%	25 410	9.7%	27 508	15.6%	97 770	55.6%	50 657	38.4%	(45.7%)
Other revenue	7 350	10 786	19 113	260.0%	54 477	741.2%	40 497	375.5%	114 087	1 057.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Government - operating	37 069	33 669		-		-	-	-	-		602	102.4%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	75 482	49 145	28 963	38.4%		-	-	-	28 963	58.9%	21 554	79.4%	(100.0%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	4	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends				-		-		-		-		-	-
Payments	(470 011)	(414 501)	(72 997)	15.5%	(84 804)	18.0%	(71 822)		(229 623)		(87 759)	57.7%	(18.2%)
Suppliers and employees	(466 926)	(405 025)	(72 997)	15.6%	(84 804)	18.2%	(71 822)	17.7%	(229 623)	56.7%	(87 759)	61.6%	(18.2%)
Finance charges	(3 085)	(9 476)	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants								-			-		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(33 447)	(106 402)	24 229	(72.4%)	417	(1.2%)	867	(.8%)	25 514	(24.0%)	257	13.8%	237.3%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	119 142	192 714	10 491	8.8%	18 202	15.3%	26 305	13.6%	54 998	28.5%	11 000		139.1%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	20 000	12 000	10 491	52.5%	18 202	91.0%	26 305	219.2%	54 998	458.3%	11 000		139.1%
Decrease in non-current debtors	99 142	180 714	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(75 482)	(84 225)	(34 795)	46.1%	(20 363)	27.0%	(5 807)	6.9%	(60 965)	72.4%	(4 400)	24.7%	32.0%
Capital assets	(75 482)	(84 225)	(34 795)	46.1%	(20 363)	27.0%	(5 807)	6.9%	(60 965)	72.4%	(4 400)	24.7%	32.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	43 660	108 489	(24 304)	(55.7%)	(2 161)	(5.0%)	20 498	18.9%	(5 967)	(5.5%)	6 600	14.3%	210.6%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts													
Short term loans	-			-							-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing				-					-				
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits				_		_							
Payments	(12 094)	(6 719)		_									
Repayment of borrowing	(12 094)	(6 719)		-	-	-	-		-			-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(12 094)	(6 719)		-		-		-					-
, , ,			(75)	4.00/	(4.744)	00.70/	04.0//	(4/4 00/)	40.544	(400.00()		44.50/	044.404
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(1 881)	(4 632)	(75)		(1 744)		21 366	(461.2%)	19 546	(422.0%)	6 857	14.5%	211.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	4 084	5 339	5 339	130.7%	5 264	128.9%	3 519	65.9%	5 339	100.0%	173	71.8%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 202	707	5 264	239.0%	3 519	159.8%	24 885	3 521.7%	24 885	3 521.7%	7 030	21.7%	254.0%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb	ts Written Off to tors	Impairment -l Council
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	(16 869)	(33.1%)	5 816	11.4%	2 018	4.0%	60 008	117.7%	50 973	24.8%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	2 580	3.6%	6 610	9.2%	2 621	3.6%	60 019	83.6%	71 830	34.9%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(45 678)	(98.9%)	7 539	16.3%	6 473	14.0%	77 867	168.5%	46 200	22.4%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	(2 201)	(27.8%)	654	8.3%	537	6.8%	8 927	112.8%	7 917	3.8%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 303	6.2%	1 818	4.9%	1 452	3.9%	31 717	85.1%	37 290	18.1%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(1)	(108.0%)	-				3	208.0%	1	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	(15)	114.6%	-				2	(14.6%)	(13)	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(8 889)	107.1%	139	(1.7%)	150	(1.8%)	300	(3.6%)	(8 301)	(4.0%)	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(68 770)	(33.4%)	22 576	11.0%	13 250	6.4%	238 842	116.0%	205 898	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	133	3.2%	174	4.2%	164	4.0%	3 662	88.6%	4 134	2.0%	-	-	-
Commercial	33	4.6%	57	8.0%	68	9.5%	552	77.9%	709	.3%	-	-	-
Households	(8 245)	(4.7%)	12 953	7.4%	6 296	3.6%	163 766	93.7%	174 770	84.9%	-	-	-
Other	(60 691)	(230.9%)	9 392	35.7%	6 722	25.6%	70 861	269.6%	26 285	12.8%	-	-	
Total By Customer Group	(68 770)	(33.4%)	22 576	11.0%	13 250	6.4%	238 842	116.0%	205 898	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	) Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	=	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Loan repayments	=	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade Creditors	=	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Auditor-General	=	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Contact Details		
Municipal Manager	Mr KJ Leserwane	053 723 6000
Financial Manager	Mr Ndahaithatus Macac Crond	052 722 6000

Source Local Government Database

### NORTHERN CAPE: JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE (DC45) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Tarri oporating revenue and Experiance					201	8/19					201	7/18	
	Bud	get	First (	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	100 409	99 588	39 659	39.5%	28 550	28.4%	25 774	25.9%	93 984	94.4%	21 974	93.6%	17.3%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	216	124	20	9.4%	14	6.5%	10	7.8%	44	35.5%	28	63.0%	(65.9%)
Interest earned - external investments	252	661	361	143.4%	59	23.4%	90	13.6%	510	77.2%	356	400.2%	(74.7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	432	164	-	88	-	181	42.0%	433	100.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-		-	-	-	-	600	-	600	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services													-
Transfers recognised - operational	94 024	95 022	38 804	41.3%	28 324	30.1%	24 684	26.0%	91 812	96.6%	20 857	94.3%	18.4%
Other own revenue	5 918	3 349	317	5.4%	66	1.1%	209	6.2%	592	17.7%		42.5%	(71.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-		(7)	-	-	-	-	-	(7)	-	8	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	99 639	96 724	20 229	20.3%	27 037	27.1%	24 229	25.0%	71 495	73.9%	19 450	78.0%	24.6%
Employee related costs	61 935	57 931	13 507	21.8%	16 436	26.5%	14 004	24.2%	43 947	75.9%	13 351	80.0%	4.9%
Remuneration of councillors	4 145	4 914	1 048	25.3%	1 043	25.2%	1 155	23.5%	3 246	66.1%	1 114	83.1%	3.7%
Debt impairment	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	2 954	4 287	204	6.9%		-	270	6.3%	474	11.1%	1 256	572.7%	(78.5%)
Finance charges	-		-	-	1	-	26	-	26	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	2 376	-	56	2.4%	-	-	104	-	160	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	10 922	10 474	2 371	21.7%	2 149	19.7%	3 433	32.8%	7 953	75.9%		36.2%	1 186.4%
Transfers and grants	200	-	-	-	-	-	13	-	13	-	843	777.8%	(98.5%)
Other expenditure	17 107	19 118	3 043	17.8%	7 408	43.3%	5 222	27.3%	15 674	82.0%	2 619	78.4%	99.4%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	3	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	770	2 864	19 431		1 513		1 545		22 489		2 524		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital			-			-							
Contributed assets	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	770	2 864	19 431		1 513		1 545		22 489		2 524		
Taxation	-		_				_		_				
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	770	2 864	19 431		1 513		1 545		22 489		2 524		
Attributable to minorities	110	2 004	17431		1 313	-	1 343		22 407		2 324		_
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	770	2 864	19 431		1 513		1 545		22 489		2 524		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	110	2 004	17 431		1 313		1 343		22 409		2 324		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	770	2 864	19 431	-	1 513	-	1 545		22 489		2 524	-	-
our prostruction to the year	770	2 804	19 431		1 513		1 343		22 489		2 524		

					201	8/19					20	17/18	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	770	2 864	149	19.3%	9	1.2%			158	5.5%	75	8.3%	(100.0%)
National Government	700	2 864	2	.2%	9	1.2%			11	.4%	/3	0.370	(100.076)
Provincial Government	700	2 004	147	210.0%	9	1.376			147	.470	75	252.6%	(100.0%)
District Municipality	/0		147			-			147		/5	232.076	(100.076)
Other transfers and grants						-				-			
Transfers recognised - capital	770	2 864	149	19.3%	. 0	1.2%			158	5.5%	75	252.6%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	770	2 864	149	19.3%	9	1.2%		-	158	5.5%	/5	252.6%	(100.0%)
Internally generated funds					-								
Public contributions and donations													
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	770	2 864	149	19.3%	9	1.2%	-	-	158	5.5%	75	8.3%	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	508	1 950	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	433	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	1 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	70		147	210.0%		-	-	-	147	-	75	29.8%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	70	-	147	210.0%	-	-	-	-	147	-	75	53.5%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	135	914	2	1.2%	9	6.6%	-	-	11	1.2%	-	-	-
Planning and Development	135	914	2	1.2%	9	6.6%	-	-	11	1.2%	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-		-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	57	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-

					201	8/19					201	7/18	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third C	Quarter	ĺ
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
R thousands										buuget		buuget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	100 409	242 555	55 092	54.9%	30 901	30.8%	25 882	10.7%	111 874	46.1%	23 991	110.9%	7.9%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	6 133	9 571	15 413	251.3%	514	8.4%	1 674	17.5%	17 601	183.9%	2 977	271.6%	(43.8%)
Government - operating	94 024	230 659	39 660	42.2%	29 974	31.9%	23 908	10.4%	93 542	40.6%	21 000	103.2%	13.8%
Government - capital	-		-	-		-		-	-		-		-
Interest	252	2 325	19	7.5%	412	163.6%	300	12.9%	731	31.4%	15	23.1%	1 941.1%
Dividends	-		-	-		-		-	-		-		-
Payments	(97 831)	(91 699)	(26 671)		(31 706)	32.4%	(22 002)		(80 379)		(20 049)	82.1%	9.7%
Suppliers and employees	(97 631)	(91 400)	(26 473)	27.1%	(31 509)	32.3%	(22 002)	24.1%	(79 984)	87.5%	(20 049)	82.1%	9.7%
Finance charges	-	-	(198)	-	(198)	-		-	(395)	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(200)	(299)		-				-		-			
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	2 578	150 856	28 421	1 102.5%	(806)	(31.3%)	3 880	2.6%	31 495	20.9%	3 942	(83.7%)	(1.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts		(2 055)	(28 138)		(826)		(3 201)	155.8%	(32 165)	1 565.0%	(2 156)	13.3%	48.5%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-			-		-		-					-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	(2 055)	(28 138)	-	(826)	-	(3 201)	155.8%	(32 165)	1 565.0%	(2 156)	34.9%	48.5%
Payments	(770)	(808)	-								-		
Capital assets	(770)	(808)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(770)	(2 864)	(28 138)	3 654.3%	(826)	107.3%	(3 201)	111.8%	(32 165)	1 123.2%	(2 156)	14.4%	48.5%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts													
Short term loans										1			
Borrowing long term/refinancing				_		_					_		_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits				_		_					_		_
Payments	_										_	99.8%	
Repayment of borrowing	_		_	_		_		-			_	99.8%	_
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-		-	-		-		-		-	-	99.8%	-
, , ,	1 000	147 993	202	15.7%	(1 (22)	(00.20/)	679	FOV	(/70)	( 50()	1 707	10 022 70/	((2.00()
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 808		283		(1 632)	(90.2%)		.5%	(670)	(.5%)	1 787	19 022.7%	(62.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	219	97	97	44.5%	380	173.7%	(1 251)		97		11 867	100.0%	(110.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 027	148 090	380	18.8%	(1 251)	(61.7%)	(573)	(.4%)	(573)	(.4%)	13 654	6 241.0%	(104.2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ots Written Off to otors	Impairment - Counci
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-		15	.1%			10 428	99.9%	10 444	91.5%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-		-	-			-	-		-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-		-	-			-	-		-	-	-	-
Other	(140)	(14.5%)	274	28.3%	85	8.8%	750	77.4%	969	8.5%	-	-	
Total By Income Source	(140)	(1.2%)	290	2.5%	85	.7%	11 178	97.9%	11 413	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-	-	264	2.6%	77	.8%	9 811	96.6%	10 152	89.0%	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	(140)	(11.1%)	26	2.1%	8	.6%	1 367	108.4%	1 261	11.0%	-	-	
Total By Customer Group	(140)	(1.2%)	290	2.5%	85	.7%	11 178	97.9%	11 413	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	) Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90	) Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	=	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	948	49.6%	-	-	963	50.4%	1 911	33.5%
VAT (output less input)	=	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	=	-	-			-		-	-	
Loan repayments	=	-	-			-		-	-	
Trade Creditors	(44)	(13.3%)	100	30.2%	(5)	(1.5%)	280	84.6%	331	5.89
Auditor-General	=	-	8	68.6%		-	4	31.4%	11	.29
Other	469	13.6%	179	5.2%	(147)	(4.3%)	2 951	85.5%	3 452	60.59
Total	425	7.5%	1 235	21.7%	(152)	(2.7%)	4 197	73.6%	5 705	100.0%

Contact Details

Contact Details		
Municipal Manager	Mr D H Molaole	053 712 8731
Financial Manager	Mrs Mornane GP	053 712 8770

Source Local Government Database

# NORTHERN CAPE: RICHTERSVELD (NC061) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

, ,					201	8/19					201	7/18	
	Bud	get	First (	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	69 925	69 925	26 551	38.0%	14 709	21.0%	6 412	9.2%	47 672	68.2%	11 539	75.3%	(44.4%)
Property rates	13 682	13 682	10 990	80.3%	4	-	(1 696)	(12.4%)	9 298	68.0%	(3)	84.7%	55 533.9%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	946	-	556	-	246	-	1 749	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	12 613	12 613	3 273	26.0%	3 067	24.3%	3 021	24.0%	9 361	74.2%	3 801	87.7%	(20.5%)
Service charges - water revenue	8 129	8 129	1 436	17.7%	1 348	16.6%	1 320	16.2%	4 104	50.5%	1 397	57.4%	(5.5%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 095	4 095	1 032	25.2%	1 014	24.8%	1 078	26.3%	3 124	76.3%	963	89.8%	11.9%
Service charges - refuse revenue	4 868	4 868	863	17.7%	864	17.8%	870	17.9%	2 597	53.4%	813	60.9%	7.0%
Service charges - other	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 517	1 517	482	31.8%	411	27.1%	391	25.8%	1 284	84.6%	495	99.8%	(21.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	455	455	27	5.8%	-	-	-	-	27	5.8%	51	31.2%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 059	2 059	889	43.2%	954	46.4%	969	47.1%	2 812	136.6%	297	29.4%	226.0%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Fines	20	20	9	46.2%	9	43.7%	9	47.4%	27	137.3%	-	(1.5%)	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	101	101	1	.8%	0	.3%	0	-	1	1.1%	0	.5%	(3.8%)
Agency services	401	401	31	7.7%	32	8.1%	22	5.6%	86	21.4%	112	68.2%	(80.1%)
Transfers recognised - operational	19 071	19 071	6 425	33.7%	6 344	33.3%	30	.2%	12 800	67.1%	3 383	81.7%	(99.1%)
Other own revenue	2 914	2 914	148	5.1%	102	3.5%	148	5.1%	398	13.7%	230	18.6%	(35.5%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	3	-	3	-	5	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	70 624	70 624	14 550	20.6%	14 601	20.7%	11 041	15.6%	40 191	56.9%	13 778	51.8%	(19.9%)
Employee related costs	26 569	26 569	6 155	23.2%	6 298	23.7%	5 892	22.2%	18 345	69.0%	5 857	52.1%	.6%
Remuneration of councillors	2 408	2 408	601	25.0%	601	25.0%	634	26.3%	1 836	76.3%	622	58.6%	1.9%
Debt impairment	8 981	8 981	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	15.4%	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	5 985	5 985	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4)	(2.1%)	(100.0%)
Finance charges	1 118	1 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	14 567	14 567	4 134	28.4%	3 003	20.6%	1 227	8.4%	8 364	57.4%	3 020	75.1%	(59.4%)
Other Materials	405	405	7	1.8%	10	2.5%	11	2.7%	28	6.9%	6	-	67.6%
Contracted services	3 276	3 276	641	19.6%	234	7.1%	29	.9%	904	27.6%	727	28.4%	(96.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	1 024	-	1 372	-	1 084	-	3 480	-	1 302	-	(16.8%)
Other expenditure	7 315	7 315	1 987	27.2%	3 082	42.1%	2 165	29.6%	7 234	98.9%	2 249	68.4%	(3.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(699)	(699)	12 001		109		(4 629)		7 481		(2 240)		
Transfers recognised - capital	26 587	26 587	-	-	450	1.7%	1 000	3.8%	1 450	5.5%	6 500	25.1%	(84.6%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	25 888	25 888	12 001		559		(3 629)		8 931		4 260		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	25 888	25 888	12 001		559		(3 629)		8 931		4 260		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	,	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	25 888	25 888	12 001		559		(3 629)		8 931		4 260		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	- '	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	25 888	25 888	12 001		559		(3 629)		8 931		4 260		

					201	8/19					201	17/18	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third 0	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	26 662	11 976	709	2.7%	254	1.0%	716	6.0%	1 680	14.0%	2 182	24.2%	(67.2%)
National Government	26 287	11 429	684	2.7%	50	.2%	693	6.1%	1 427	12.5%	2 162	24.2%	(68.0%)
National Government Provincial Government	26 287	300	684		50	.2%	693	6.1%			2 100	24.6%	(68.0%)
	300	300	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-
District Municipality			-	-		-		-			-	-	-
Other transfers and grants						-				-		-	
Transfers recognised - capital Borrowing	26 587	11 729	684	2.6%	50	.2%	693	5.9%	1 427	12.2%	2 166	24.4%	(68.0%)
Internally generated funds	75	247	25	33.7%	204	273.5%	23	9.3%	252	102.3%	17	19.8%	37.8%
Public contributions and donations	/5	241	25	33.7%	204	2/3.376	23	9.376	232	102.3%	17	19.076	37.076
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	26 662	11 976	709	2.7%	254	1.0%	716	6.0%	1 680	14.0%	2 182	24.2%	(67.2%)
Governance and Administration	72	244	24	33.1%	198	274.5%	23	9.4%	245	100.3%	17	17.8%	37.8%
Executive & Council	48	25	10	20.6%	-	-	-	-	10	39.5%	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	24	219	14	58.1%	-	-	1	.5%	15	6.9%	16	2.7%	(93.2%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	198	-	22	-	220	-	1	-	3 246.2%
Community and Public Safety	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services			74	-		-		-	74	-	-	11.7%	
Planning and Development	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Road Transport	-		74	-		-	-	-	74	-		11.7%	-
Environmental Protection	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Trading Services	26 587	11 729	611	2.3%	56	.2%	693	5.9%	1 361	11.6%	2 166	25.0%	(68.0%)
Electricity	4 000	4 000	450	11.3%	50	1.3%	-	-	500	12.5%	1 547	48.9%	(100.0%)
Water	15 000	5 000	161	1.1%	6	-	590	11.8%	757	15.1%	619	12.9%	(4.6%)
Waste Water Management	7 487	2 629	-	-	-	-	103	3.9%	103	3.9%	-	39.9%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-

	2018/19										201	7/18	
	Bud	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third C	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts Property rates, penalties and collection charges Service charges Other revenue Covernment - operating Covernment - capital Interest Dividends Payments Supplies and employees	87 531 10 946 24 131 4 668 19 071 26 587 2 128 - (55 845)	74 129 10 046 28 031 3 421 20 446 11 729 455 - (57 336)	28 498 3 257 5 225 4 419 8 667 6 929 (21 326)	32.6% 29.8% 21.7% 94.7% 45.4% 26.1% - 38.2% 37.8%	24 212 1 973 5 966 5 761 7 012 3 500 - - (23 720) (23 120)	27.7% 18.0% 24.7% 123.4% 36.8% 13.2% - 42.5% 41.4%	15 169 1 237 5 266 7 627 39 1 000 (12 962)	20.5% 12.3% 18.8% 222.9% .2% 8.5%  22.6% 22.3%	67 879 6 467 16 458 17 806 15 718 11 429 - (58 008) (57 023)	91.6% 64.4% 58.7% 520.4% 76.9% 97.4% - - 101.2% 99.5%	34 697 922 4 784 3 759 4 286 20 947 - - (32 641)	101.0% 98.1% 77.1% 353.2% 100.5% 93.6%	10.1% 102.9% (99.1%) (95.2%)
Finance charges Transfers and grants	-	-	(71) (123)	-	(75) (524)	-	(3)		(835)		(6)	-	(43.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	31 686	16 793	7 172	22.6%	492	1.6%	2 207	13.1%	9 871	58.8%	2 056	18.6%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease in non-current debtors Decrease in other non-current debtors Decrease in other non-current receivables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Payments Capital assets Net Cash from/(used) investing Activities	162 - 162 - (26 662) (26 662) (26 500)	162 - 162 - - (11 976) (11 814)	24 24 (5 804) (5 804)	14.8% - - - 21.8% 21.8%	9 9 - - (708) (708) (699)	5.7% - - 2.7% 2.7% 2.6%	156 156 - - (2 382) (2 382) (2 227)	96.0% - - - 19.9% 18.8%	189 189 - - (8 895) (8 895) (8 706)	116.5% 	440 440 - - (2 536) (2 536) (2 096)	(733.2%) - - - 19.5% 19.5% 16.2%	(64.7%) (64.7%)  (6.1%) (6.1%) 6.2%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities  Receipts Short term loans Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase (decrases) in consumer deposits Payments Repayment of borrowing Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities  Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(65) - - (65) (703) (703) (768) 4 419	408 - - 408 (703) (703) (295) 4 685	(438) (438) (438) 954	62.3% 62.3% 57.0% 21.6%	(438) (438) (438) (645)	62.3% 62.3% 57.0%	(439) (439) (439) (459)	62.5% 62.5% 149.2% (9.8%)	(1 315) (1 315) (1 315) (149)	187.1% 446.4% (3.2%)	(436) (436) (436) (476)	(127.6%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	245 4 664	245 4 930	289 1 244	118.1% 26.7%	1 244 599	507.8% 12.9%	599 140	244.7% 2.8%	289 140	118.1% 2.8%	822 346	(26.1%) 141.2%	(27.1%) (59.5%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

1 art 4. Debtor Age Analysis								1			Actual Rad Deb	ts Written Off to	Impairment -
	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Deb		Counci
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	453	2.1%	471	2.2%	554	2.5%	20 391	93.2%	21 869	29.4%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	489	10.7%	261	5.7%	154	3.4%	3 651	80.1%	4 556	6.1%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	178	1.1%	233	1.5%	230	1.5%	14 921	95.9%	15 562	20.9%	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	322	2.8%	269	2.3%	289	2.5%	10 734	92.4%	11 615	15.6%	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	300	2.3%	263	2.1%	305	2.4%	11 923	93.2%	12 791	17.2%	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(1)	(60.9%)	-			-	3	160.9%	2	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(126)	(1.6%)	71	.9%	60	.8%	7 888	99.9%	7 893	10.6%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 615	2.2%	1 567	2.1%	1 592	2.1%	69 512	93.6%	74 287	100.0%		-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	109	6.1%	26	1.5%	24	1.4%	1 626	91.1%	1 785	2.4%	-	-	-
Commercial	540	14.7%	48	1.3%	43	1.2%	3 051	82.9%	3 682	5.0%	-	-	-
Households	1 573	2.6%	757	1.3%	612	1.0%	56 988	95.1%	59 930	80.7%	-	-	-
Other	(607)	(6.8%)	736	8.3%	914	10.3%	7 847	88.3%	8 889	12.0%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 615	2.2%	1 567	2.1%	1 592	2.1%	69 512	93.6%	74 287	100.0%		-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	) Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 91	) Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	41	1.8%	25	1.1%	1 168	50.9%	1 059	46.2%	2 293	58.7%
Bulk Water	64	48.4%	68	51.6%	-	-	-	-	132	3.4%
PAYE deductions	=	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	=	-	-	-		-		-	-	
Pensions / Retirement	=	-	-	-		-		-	-	
Loan repayments	=	-	-	-		-		-	-	
Trade Creditors	803	58.2%	114	8.3%	4	.3%	458	33.2%	1 379	35.39
Auditor-General	5	100.0%	-	-		-		-	5	.1%
Other	44	46.5%	-	-	49	52.1%	1	1.4%	94	2.49
Total	957	24.5%	207	5.3%	1 221	31.3%	1 519	38.9%	3 904	100.0%

Contact Details

Contact Details		
Municipal Manager	Ms Michelle Basson	027 851 1114
Financial Manager	Ms Michelle Basson	027.851.1114

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

### NORTHERN CAPE: NAMA KHOI (NC062) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure					201	8/19					201	7/18	
	Bud	lget	First (	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	258 637	258 941	108 738	42.0%	53 933	20.9%	60 099	23.2%	222 770	86.0%	49 289	85.8%	21.9%
	49 087	49 087	47 408	96.6%	(65)	(.1%)	36	23.276	47 379	96.5%	49 209	99.6%	(157.7%)
Property rates	49 087	49 087	47 408	90.0%	(00)	(.176)	30	.176	4/3/9	90.3%	(03)	99.070	(157.776)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	82 720	82 720	20 103	24.3%	16 642	20.1%	25 446	30.8%	62 191	75.2%	18 408	71.5%	38.2%
Service charges - electricity revenue							25 446 9 278			75.2%			(6.3%)
Service charges - water revenue	33 053 11 005	33 053 11 262	7 419 3 921	22.4% 35.6%	8 753 4 055	26.5% 36.8%	3 939	28.1% 35.0%	25 449 11 916	105.8%	9 899 3 715	89.6% 112.8%	(6.3%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	13 532	13 533	4 961	35.6%	4 961	36.8%	3 939 4 965	35.0%	14 886	110.8%		109.5%	6.0%
Service charges - refuse revenue Service charges - other	13 532	13 333	4 901	30.776	4 901	30.776	4 900	30.7%	14 880	110.0%	4 667	109.5%	
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 268	1 268	376	29.6%	402	31.7%	807	63.6%	1 585	125.0%	261	73.1%	209.3%
Interest earned - external investments	2 184	1 208	356	16.3%	402	18.8%	422	34.0%	1 189	95.8%	293	46.0%	44.0%
Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 903	6 984	2 342	123.1%	2 509	131.9%	2 770	39.7%	7 621	109.1%	2 179	343.4%	27.1%
Dividends received	1 703	0 704	2 342	123.170	2 309	131.770	2110	39.770	7 021	107.170	2 1/9	343.470	27.170
Fines	5 281	200	13	.2%	10	. 2%	25	12.5%	48	24.2%	17	.6%	43.5%
Licences and permits	1 438	1 438	398	27.7%	308	21.4%	306	21.3%	1 012	70.4%	315	76.4%	(2.9%)
Agency services	1 156	1 156	58	5.0%	44	3.8%	(18)	(1.5%)	85	7.3%	174	75.2%	(110.1%)
Transfers recognised - operational	47 927	47 927	20 764	43.3%	15 089	31.5%	11 279	23.5%	47 132	98.3%	8 916	96.4%	26.5%
Other own revenue	1 083	2 072	620	57.2%	814	75.2%	843	40.7%	2 276	109.9%	505	126.4%	66.8%
Gains on disposal of PPE	7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	324 960	323 746	51 856	16.0%	67 922	20.9%	69 925	21.6%	189 703	58.6%	72 612	64.6%	(3.7%)
Employee related costs	87 600	88 796	20 472	23.4%	20 302	23.2%	20 123	22.7%	60 897	68.6%	19 358	70.5%	3.9%
Remuneration of councillors	5 792	5 997	1 548	26.7%	1 573	27.2%	1 665	27.8%	4 786	79.8%	1 741	80.8%	(4.3%)
Debt impairment	19 066	19 092	-	20.770					- 1700	-		-	(1.570)
Depreciation and asset impairment	40 787	39 706	_	_		_	_	_	_			-	-
Finance charges	7 200	2 775	_	_		_	_	_	_			-	-
Bulk purchases	105 347	105 347	16 099	15.3%	27 937	26.5%	28 640	27.2%	72 677	69.0%	32 594	75.1%	(12.1%)
Other Materials	8 584	8 390	1 120	13.0%	1 909	22.2%	1 897	22.6%	4 927	58.7%	2 507	85.6%	(24.3%)
Contracted services	24 030	25 845	25	.1%	223	.9%	134	.5%	381	1.5%	211	2.1%	(36.7%)
Transfers and grants	_			_		_		-		-	_	_	
Other expenditure	26 553	27 799	12 592	47.4%	15 978	60.2%	17 466	62.8%	46 036	165.6%	16 202	196.1%	7.8%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(66 323)	(64 805)	56 882		(13 989)		(9 826)		33 067		(23 323)		
Transfers recognised - capital	23 384	38 189	-	-	-	-	795	2.1%	795	2.1%	10 385	27.8%	(92.3%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(42 939)	(26 616)	56 882		(13 989)		(9 031)		33 862		(12 939)		
Taxation	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(42 939)	(26 616)	56 882		(13 989)		(9 031)		33 862		(12 939)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(42 939)	(26 616)	56 882		(13 989)		(9 031)		33 862		(12 939)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(42 939)	(26 616)	56 882		(13 989)		(9 031)		33 862		(12 939)		

					201	8/19					201	7/18	
	Bud	get	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third 0	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	22.204	53 178	4 105	17.6%	3 080	13.2%	4 185	7.9%	11 370	21.4%	4.554	31.4%	(8.0%)
	23 384										4 551		
National Government	23 384	37 714	4 105	17.6%	3 080	13.2%	4 185	11.1%	11 370	30.1%	4 551	38.1%	(8.0%)
Provincial Government		475		-		-						-	-
District Municipality			-	-				-		-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-		-	-				-		-	-		-
Transfers recognised - capital	23 384	38 189	4 105	17.6%	3 080	13.2%	4 185	11.0%	11 370	29.8%	4 551	37.3%	(8.0%)
Borrowing	-	13 989	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	1 000	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-		-		-	-	-	-		-		-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	23 384	53 178	4 105	17.6%	3 080	13.2%	4 185	7.9%	11 370	21.4%	4 551	31.4%	(8.0%)
Governance and Administration		14 849	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	13 110	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	1 740	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	595	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	595	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	3 902	3 922	403	10.3%	419	10.7%	770	19.6%	1 591	40.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Transport	3 902	3 922	403	10.3%	419	10.7%	770	19.6%	1 591	40.6%		-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-					-		-		-			
Trading Services	19 482	33 812	3 703	19.0%	2 662	13.7%	3 414	10.1%	9 779	28.9%	4 551	40.9%	(25.0%)
Electricity	4 000	4 000	1 563	39.1%	1 234	30.8%	1 217	30.4%	4 014	100.4%	457	28.6%	166.5%
Water	7 250	16 580	390	5.4%	1 244	17.2%	2 099	12.7%	3 733	22.5%	330	4.3%	536.2%
Waste Water Management	8 232	13 232	1 750	21.3%	184	2.2%	98	.7%	2 031	15.4%	3 764	99.6%	(97.4%)
Waste Management			-	-			-		-	-	-	-	
Other								-			-		

		2018/19									201	7/18	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third C	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
R thousands										buuget		buuget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	255 954	271 064	86 802	33.9%	69 763	27.3%	77 066	28.4%	233 631	86.2%	84 995	97.1%	(9.3%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	44 179	44 179	11 526	26.1%	13 553	30.7%	9 209	20.8%	34 287	77.6%	6 431	45.2%	43.2%
Service charges	126 465	127 195	32 485	25.7%	31 006	24.5%	30 888	24.3%	94 379	74.2%	28 522	70.5%	8.3%
Other revenue	10 101	6 013	9 107	90.2%	3 533	35.0%	9 582	159.3%	22 221	369.5%	19 170	744.4%	(50.0%)
Government - operating	47 927	47 927	21 091	44.0%	15 089	31.5%	11 279	23.5%	47 459	99.0%	15 942	112.5%	(29.2%)
Government - capital	23 384	38 189	10 200	43.6%	4 000	17.1%	16 085	42.1%	30 285	79.3%	12 641	83.0%	27.2%
Interest	3 899	7 560	2 394	61.4%	2 582	66.2%	24	.3%	5 000	66.1%	2 289	314.7%	(99.0%)
Dividends													
Payments	(232 084)	(218 653)	(76 864)		(65 696)		(54 365)		(196 925)		(80 116)	100.5%	(32.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(232 084)	(218 653)	(76 864)	33.1%	(65 696)	28.3%	(54 365)	24.9%	(196 925)	90.1%	(80 116)	100.9%	(32.1%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Transfers and grants			-	-		-		-		-		-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	23 870	52 411	9 938	41.6%	4 067	17.0%	22 701	43.3%	36 706	70.0%	4 879	73.3%	365.3%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	5 961	7 000	-	-		-		-				-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	7 000	7 000	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	(1 039)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Payments	(23 384)	(53 178)	(5 417)	23.2%	(3 509)		(4 734)	8.9%	(13 660)		(5 025)	35.5%	(5.8%)
Capital assets	(23 384)	(53 178)	(5 417)	23.2%	(3 509)		(4 734)	8.9%	(13 660)	25.7%	(5 025)	35.5%	(5.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(17 423)	(46 178)	(5 417)	31.1%	(3 509)	20.1%	(4 734)	10.3%	(13 660)	29.6%	(5 025)	42.1%	(5.8%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	5	38											
Short term loans	3	30								-	-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing									-				
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	5	38											
Payments	(244)	(4 364)				_					_		_
Repayment of borrowing	(244)	(4 364)		-		-					-		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(239)	(4 326)											
, , ,											(	(	(
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	6 208	1 907	4 521	72.8%	558	9.0%	17 967	942.2%	23 046	1 208.6%	(145)	(157.5%)	(12 449.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	10 708	10 708	1 115	10.4%	5 636	52.6%	6 194	57.8%	1 115	10.4%	11 389	29.8%	(45.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	16 916	12 615	5 636	33.3%	6 194	36.6%	24 161	191.5%	24 161	191.5%	11 244	180.5%	114.9%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ots Written Off to otors	Impairment Counc
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 145	4.8%	1 585	3.6%	904	2.0%	39 696	89.5%	44 330	25.1%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	3 648	7.4%	1 424	2.9%	572	1.2%	43 495	88.5%	49 138	27.8%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 618	7.1%	1 434	3.9%	774	2.1%	31 797	86.8%	36 623	20.7%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	887	7.2%	454	3.7%	241	2.0%	10 721	87.1%	12 303	7.0%	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 228	4.8%	697	2.7%	413	1.6%	23 119	90.8%	25 457	14.4%	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	157	1.7%	211	2.3%	169	1.9%	8 461	94.0%	8 998	5.1%	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	10 683	6.0%	5 805	3.3%	3 073	1.7%	157 289	88.9%	176 850	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	723	26.5%	333	12.2%	231	8.5%	1 439	52.8%	2 726	1.5%	-	-	-
Commercial	3 688	6.3%	1 933	3.3%	949	1.6%	51 641	88.7%	58 210	32.9%	-	-	-
Households	6 272	5.4%	3 539	3.1%	1 893	1.6%	104 209	89.9%	115 913	65.5%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	10 683	6.0%	5 805	3.3%	3 073	1.7%	157 289	88.9%	176 850	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	) Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 91	Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	6 475	8.1%	3 999	5.0%	2 710	3.4%	66 950	83.5%	80 135	35.7%
Bulk Water	6 076	4.3%	4 057	2.9%	1 899	1.4%	128 072	91.4%	140 104	62.4%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	=	-	-			-		-	-	
Pensions / Retirement	=	-	-			-		-	-	
Loan repayments	=	-	-			-		-	-	
Trade Creditors	(1 251)	(57.1%)	(484)	(22.1%)	1 556	71.0%	2 369	108.2%	2 191	1.09
Auditor-General	(250)	(11.8%)	(250)	(11.8%)	610	28.9%	2 001	94.8%	2 111	.9%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	11 050	4.9%	7 323	3.3%	6 776	3.0%	199 392	88.8%	224 541	100.0%

Contact Details

Contact Details		
Municipal Manager	Ms Samantha Titus	027 718 8150
Financial Manager	Mr Heinri Cloete	027 718 8126

Source Local Government Database

# NORTHERN CAPE: KAMIESBERG (NC064) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure		2018/19 <b>Budget</b> First Quarter Second Quarter Third Quarter Year to										7/18	
	Bud	lget	First (	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third (	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
R thousands										buugei		buuget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	54 362	56 032	24 311	44.7%	12 247	22.5%	10 261	18.3%	46 820	83.6%	(8 534)	7.7%	(220,2%)
Property rates	8 382	8 382	8 373	99.9%	2				8 375	99.9%	2		(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges				-		_						_	(,
Service charges - electricity revenue	8 707	8 707	2 169	24.9%	2 046	23.5%	1 910	21.9%	6 125	70.3%	1 736	69.1%	10.0%
Service charges - water revenue	4 774	4 774	928	19.4%	1 006	21.1%	1 108	23.2%	3 042	63.7%	993	68.5%	11.6%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 727	1 727	449	26.0%	448	25.9%	446	25.8%	1 343	77.8%	371	70.0%	20.2%
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 331	2 331	577	24.7%	579	24.9%	581	24.9%	1 737	74.5%	522	69.5%	11.1%
Service charges - other							-				9		(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	181	181	24	13.3%	19	10.8%	19	10.5%	63	34.6%	41	90.4%	(53.8%)
Interest earned - external investments	11	11	2	19.5%	3	31.4%	2	17.8%	8	68.7%	(18 900)	(3 288.9%)	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 093	4 093	972	23.7%	885	21.6%	773	18.9%	2 630	64.2%	798	46.3%	(3.2%)
Dividends received	_	-	_	_	-			-		-	_	_	
Fines	2	2	0	15.6%	0	8.4%	0	14.9%	1	38.9%	2	191.5%	(82.2%)
Licences and permits	1	1	0	6.5%	0	4.5%	0	10.9%	0	22.0%	3	265.4%	(94.2%)
Agency services				-		-			_	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	23 183	23 796	10 794	46.6%	7 246	31.3%	5 414	22.8%	23 454	98.6%	5 816	75.8%	(6.9%)
Other own revenue	969	2 027	23	2.4%	12	1.2%	8	.4%	43	2.1%	61	28.6%	(86.4%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	34.1%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	62 287	70 957	6 497	10.4%	9 941	16.0%	10 821	15.2%	27 258	38.4%	10 109	41.3%	7.0%
Employee related costs	22 517	23 739	3 720	16.5%	5 518	24.5%	6 143	25.9%	15 381	64.8%	5 025	56.9%	22.2%
Remuneration of councillors	2 597	2 592	402	15.5%	611	23.5%	626	24.1%	1 640	63.3%	629	52.5%	(.5%)
Debt impairment	4 343	4 227	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1
Depreciation and asset impairment	8 923	15 316	201	2.3%	201	2.3%	202	1.3%	604	3.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	212	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	10 986	10 996	170	1.5%	974	8.9%	188	1.7%	1 332	12.1%	1 080	21.5%	(82.6%)
Other Materials	1 860	1 860	613	33.0%	634	34.1%	718	38.6%	1 965	105.7%	308	69.8%	133.3%
Contracted services	3 225	3 225	921	28.6%	1 363	42.3%	298	9.3%	2 583	80.1%	2 017	95.8%	(85.2%)
Transfers and grants	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	199	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	7 625	7 637	523	6.9%	638	8.4%	2 668	34.9%	3 829	50.1%	851	41.7%	213.7%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	(54)	-	-	-	(22)	-	(76)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(7 926)	(14 924)	17 814		2 307		(560)		19 562		(18 642)		
Transfers recognised - capital	20 145	21 473	4 950	24.6%	7 300	36.2%	10 138	47.2%	22 388	104.3%	11 884	54.1%	(14.7%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	12 220	6 549	22 764		9 607		9 578		41 950		(6 758)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	12 220	6 549	22 764		9 607		9 578		41 950		(6 758)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	12 220	6 549	22 764		9 607		9 578		41 950		(6 758)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	12 220	0 347	22 704		7007		7 370		41730		(0 730)		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	12 220	6 549	22 764		9 607		9 578		41 950		(6 758)		
outplus/(belicity for the year	12 220	0 349	22 /04		9 007		9 3/0		41 930		(0 /30)		

					201	8/19					201	17/18	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	to Date	Third (	Quarter	1
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	20 145	21 473	2 656	13.2%	4 734	23.5%	3 924	18.3%	11 313	52.7%	2 142	35.0%	83.2%
National Government	19 567	21 473	2 656	13.6%	4 734	24.2%	3 924	18.3%	11 313		2 142	41.0%	83.2%
Provincial Government	19 307	214/3	2 030	13.0%	4 / 34	24.276	3 924	10.3%	11 313	32.776	2 142	55.8%	03.270
District Municipality								-				33.070	
Other transfers and grants													
Transfers recognised - capital	19 567	21 473	2 656	13.6%	4 734	24.2%	3 924	18.3%	11 313	52.7%	2 142	39.8%	83.2%
Borrowing	17 307	214/3	2 030	13.070	4 / 34	24.270	3 724	10.370	11 313	32.770	2 142	37.070	03.270
Internally generated funds	578												
Public contributions and donations	-		-			-	-	-			-		-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	20 145	21 473	2 656	13.2%	4 734	23.5%	3 924	18.3%	11 313	52.7%	2 142	35.0%	83.2%
Governance and Administration													
Executive & Council		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office			_	_		_	-	_	_		_	-	-
Corporate Services				-		-		-			-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	4 370	4 370	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	4 370	4 370	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health			-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	1 000	1 000	-									-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	14 775	16 103	2 656	18.0%	4 734	32.0%	3 924		11 313		2 142	42.3%	83.2%
Electricity	838	700	-	-	68	8.1%	180		248		-	-	(100.0%)
Water	13 937	15 403	2 656	19.1%	4 666	33.5%	3 744	24.3%	11 066	71.8%	2 142	42.8%	74.8%
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

	2018/19										201	7/18	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	68 166	75 560	31 292	45.9%	30 428	44.6%	29 702	39.3%	91 422	121.0%	36 186	131.9%	(17.9%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	6 588	7 7 7 5 7	31 2 92	5.2%	2 238	34.0%	599	7.7%	3 177	41.0%	545	42.7%	9.9%
Service charges	14 434	16 399	2 421	16.8%	3 096	21.5%	2 149	13.1%	7 667	46.7%	2 780	66.0%	(22.7%)
Other revenue	290	2 030	12 260	4 227.6%	9 961	3 434.9%	10 815	532.8%	33 036	1 627.5%	12 783	3 251.5%	(15.4%)
Government - operating	23 183	23 796	11 318	48.8%	7 830	33.8%	5 999	25.2%	25 146	105.7%	5 986	102.1%	.2%
Government - capital	19 567	21 473	4 950	25.3%	7 300	37.3%	10 138	47.2%	22 388	104.3%	14 087	97.8%	(28.0%)
Interest	4 104	4 104	4 730	.1%	7 300	1%	10 130	47.270	22 300	.2%	5	.2%	(62.5%)
Dividends	4 104	4 104	3	.170	3	.170	-	-		.270	,	.270	(02.370)
Payments	(41 940)	(51 236)	(31 416)		(29 891)	71.3%	(30 206)	59.0%	(91 513)	178.6%	(36 218)	191.7%	(16.6%)
Suppliers and employees	(41 728)	(49 871)	(31 394)	75.2%	(29 868)	71.6%	(30 185)	60.5%	(91 447)	183.4%	(34 053)	175.8%	(11.4%)
Finance charges	(212)	(1 365)	(23)		(23)	10.7%	(20)	1.5%	(66)	4.8%	(24)	27.3%	(16.5%)
Transfers and grants	(212)	(1 500)	(25)	-	(25)	-	(20)	-	(00)	1.070	(2 142)	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	26 226	24 324	(125)	(.5%)	537	2.0%	(504)	(2.1%)	(91)	(.4%)	(33)	(1.3%)	1 445.1%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities				1									
Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE				-		-		-					-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-		-	-		-		-		-			-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-		-	-		-		-	-	-			-
Payments	(19 567)	(21 473)				-							-
Capital assets	(19 567)	(21 473)				-						-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(19 567)	(21 473)		-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-
, , ,	(17 307)	(21 473)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	(22)	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	(22)	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	(920)	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	(920)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	(942)	-		-	-	•	-	•		-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	6 659	1 909	(125)	(1.9%)	537	8.1%	(504)	(26.4%)	(91)	(4.8%)	(33)	(17.7%)	1 445.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 917	6 668	180	9.4%	56	2.9%	593	8.9%	180	2.7%	97	4.4%	509.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	8 576	8 576	56	.7%	593	6.9%	89	1.0%	89	1.0%	65	.7%	38.0%
	0 070	0070		.,,,,	0,0	0.770	0,	1.070	٠,	1.070			55.070

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb	ots Written Off to	Impairment - Counci
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	417	2.0%	404	1.9%	424	2.0%	19 658	94.0%	20 903	24.4%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	304	4.3%	292	4.1%	232	3.3%	6 278	88.3%	7 107	8.3%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	521	1.7%	502	1.6%	447	1.4%	29 777	95.3%	31 247	36.5%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	154	3.2%	133	2.7%	121	2.5%	4 449	91.6%	4 857	5.7%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	174	2.0%	163	1.8%	156	1.8%	8 349	94.4%	8 841	10.3%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	128	1.0%	128	1.0%	126	1.0%	12 339	97.0%	12 721	14.8%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 697	2.0%	1 622	1.9%	1 507	1.8%	80 849	94.4%	85 675	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	160	5.5%	154	5.3%	143	5.0%	2 429	84.2%	2 886	3.4%	-	-	-
Commercial	215	3.0%	219	3.1%	182	2.5%	6 520	91.4%	7 135	8.3%	-	-	-
Households	930	1.8%	862	1.7%	830	1.6%	47 899	94.8%	50 521	59.0%	-	-	-
Other	393	1.6%	386	1.5%	352	1.4%	24 002	95.5%	25 133	29.3%	-	-	
Total By Customer Group	1 697	2.0%	1 622	1.9%	1 507	1.8%	80 849	94.4%	85 675	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 91	Days Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	955	5.8%	1 049	6.4%	107	.7%	14 277	87.1%	16 388	62.6%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	319	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	319	1.2%
VAT (output less input)	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	279	13.4%	269	12.9%	268	12.9%	1 268	60.9%	2 084	8.0%
Loan repayments	-		-			-	-	-		-
Trade Creditors	1 529	51.6%	223	7.5%	8	.3%	1 201	40.6%	2 961	11.3%
Auditor-General	(2 218)	(142.5%)	37	2.4%	52	3.3%	3 686	236.7%	1 557	5.9%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 882	100.0%	2 882	11.0%
Total	864	3.3%	1 577	6.0%	436	1.7%	23 315	89.0%	26 192	100.0%

Contact Details

Contact Details		
Municipal Manager	Mr Rufus Beukes	027 652 8012
Financial Manager	Mc Poco Cloato	027.652.9009

Source Local Government Databas

# NORTHERN CAPE: HANTAM (NC065) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure					201	8/19					201	7/18	
	Bud	lget	First (	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	94 641	95 415	25 085	26.5%	13 269	14.0%	12 170	12.8%	50 524	53.0%	13 003	53.1%	(6.4%)
					13 209	14.0%				97.2%	13 003		
Property rates	8 833	8 784	8 783	99.4%		-	(244)	(2.8%)	8 540	97.2%	!	100.0%	(24 067.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges													-
Service charges - electricity revenue	28 527	28 527	6 591	23.1%	3 440	12.1%	6 411	22.5%	16 442	57.6%	6 399	72.1%	.2%
Service charges - water revenue	11 063	11 063	7 105	64.2%	7 166	64.8%	3 164	28.6%	17 434	157.6%	2 815	74.9%	12.4%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 534	6 534	1 567	24.0%	1 557	23.8%	1 570	24.0%	4 694	71.8%	1 538	74.1%	2.1%
Service charges - refuse revenue	6 913	6 994	1 741	25.2%	1 746	25.3%	1 751	25.0%	5 238	74.9%	1 645	75.4%	6.5%
Service charges - other	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 088	1 103	76	7.0%	62	5.7%	73	6.6%	210	19.1%	80	26.7%	(9.6%)
Interest earned - external investments	-	750	226	-	48	-	245	32.7%	519	69.2%	216	-	13.4%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors Dividends received	1 946	1 136	235	12.1%	95	4.9%	254	22.4%	584	51.4%	249	41.7%	2.2%
Fines	34	13	4	12.1%	1	2.5%	17	130.0%	22		3	24.3%	418.0%
Licences and permits	-	158	155	-	(0)	-	0	.2%	155	98.1%	0	396.0%	19.2%
Agency services	809	809	23	2.9%	-	-	282	34.8%	305	37.7%	18	21.1%	1 473.0%
Transfers recognised - operational	27 213	27 213	(1 477)	(5.4%)	(1 562)	(5.7%)	(1 620)	(6.0%)	(4 659)	(17.1%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	1 680	2 330	56	3.3%	716	42.6%	267	11.5%	1 039	44.6%	37	8.8%	613.0%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	113 376	113 705	19 764	17.4%	27 313	24.1%	13 022	11.5%	60 100	52.9%	34 244	51.8%	(62.0%)
Employee related costs	41 314	38 448	8 850	21.4%	13 347	32.3%	3 133	8.1%	25 330	65.9%	23 732	64.7%	(86.8%)
Remuneration of councillors	3 255	3 084	758	23.3%	1 011	31.0%	257	8.3%	2 025	65.7%	2 002	66.1%	(87.2%)
Debt impairment	12 981	10 997	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	8 042	9 144	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	2 186	2 054	-	-	28	1.3%	(13)	(.6%)	15	.7%	19	1.0%	(165.2%)
Bulk purchases	24 211	25 100	7 172	29.6%	5 839	24.1%	4 828	19.2%	17 839	71.1%	4 642	57.5%	4.0%
Other Materials	2 178	2 248	561	25.8%	528	24.2%	352	15.7%	1 441	64.1%	500	84.3%	(29.5%)
Contracted services	9 132	11 499	1 319	14.4%	3 171	34.7%	2 541	22.1%	7 032	61.2%	1 827	54.3%	39.1%
Transfers and grants	158	58	-	-	-	-	57	98.8%	57	98.8%	-	1.6%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	9 919	11 073	1 103	11.1%	3 391	34.2%	1 866	16.9%	6 360	57.4%	1 521	40.3%	22.7%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(18 736)	(18 291)	5 321		(14 044)		(852)		(9 575)		(21 241)		
Transfers recognised - capital	61 837	59 617	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-		-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	43 101	41 326	5 321		(14 044)		(852)		(9 575)		(21 241)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	43 101	41 326	5 321		(14 044)		(852)		(9 575)		(21 241)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	43 101	41 326	5 321		(14 044)		(852)		(9 575)		(21 241)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	43 101	41 326	5 321		(14 044)		(852)		(9 575)		(21 241)		

					201	18/19					201	7/18	
	Bud	get	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (	Quarter	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	62 203	61 480	5 110	8.2%	3 326	5.3%	11 255	18.3%	19 692	32.0%	23 837	76.9%	(52.8%)
National Government	61 403	59 183	5 084	8.3%	3 242	5.3%	9 946	16.8%	18 272	30.9%	23 834	79.7%	(58.3%)
Provincial Government	01 403	37 103	3 004	0.370	3 242	3.370	7 740	10.070	10 272	30.770	23 034	17.170	(30.370)
District Municipality			-										
Other transfers and grants													
Transfers recognised - capital	61 403	59 183	5 084	8.3%	3 242	5.3%	9 946	16.8%	18 272	30.9%	23 834	79.7%	(58.3%)
Borrowing	01403	37 103	3 004	0.370	3 242	3.376	7 740	10.070	10 2/2	30.770	23 034	17.170	(30.370)
Internally generated funds	800	2 297	8	1.0%	84	10.6%	1 309	57.0%	1 402	61.0%	2	12.5%	55 503.1%
Public contributions and donations			18	-	-	-	-	-	18			-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	62 203	61 480	5 110	8.2%	3 326	5.3%	11 255	18.3%	19 692	32.0%	23 837	76.9%	(52.8%)
Governance and Administration	365	365	26	7.2%	84	23.1%	6	1.8%	117	32.1%	2	2.4%	175.5%
Executive & Council	303	303	20	7.276		23.170	0	1.070	117	32.170	2	2.470	173.370
Budget & Treasury Office	365	130	26	7.2%					26	20.1%	2	29.4%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services		235	2.0	-	84		6	2.8%	91	38.7%		-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	3 065	65						2.070		50.770	746	10.7%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services		-				_		-		_	, 10		(100.070)
Sport And Recreation	3 065	65				_		-		_	746	10.9%	(100.0%)
Public Safety		-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	-		
Housing		_	_	_	_	-	_	-		_	_	_	_
Health													-
Economic and Environmental Services	2 549	5 922	410	16.1%	641	25.1%	111	1.9%	1 162	19.6%	573	93.8%	(80.7%)
Planning and Development			-	-	-	-		-			-	-	
Road Transport	2 549	5 922	410	16.1%	641	25.1%	111	1.9%	1 162	19.6%	573	93.8%	(80.7%)
Environmental Protection		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading Services	56 224	55 128	4 674	8.3%	2 601	4.6%	11 138	20.2%	18 414	33.4%	22 515	84.5%	(50.5%)
Electricity	25	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 243	124.3%	
Water	51 772	51 772	2 542	4.9%	2 601	5.0%	9 835	19.0%	14 978	28.9%	21 272	82.3%	(53.8%)
Waste Water Management	4 427	1 834	2 132	48.2%	-	-	-	-	2 132	116.2%	-	103.6%	-
Waste Management		1 497	-	-	-	-	1 303	87.0%	1 303	87.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments					201	8/19					201	7/18	
	Bud	get	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third C	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
R thousands										buuget		buuget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	148 152	144 064	30 993	20.9%	27 872	18.8%	69 045	47.9%	127 911	88.8%	52 278	88.7%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	7 066	7 055	1 632	23.1%	1 780	25.2%	1 265	17.9%	4 676	66.3%	1 076	57.9%	17.6%
Service charges	46 832	44 378	8 782	18.8%	7 893	16.9%	8 803	19.8%	25 478	57.4%	8 101	54.2%	
Other revenue	3 485	4 225	1 633	46.9%	2 449	70.3%	1 684	39.9%	5 766	136.5%	396	27.8%	
Government - operating	27 213	27 213	11 815	43.4%	8 751	32.2%	6 107	22.4%	26 673	98.0%	5 561	95.1%	9.8%
Government - capital	61 837	59 617	6 750	10.9%	6 686	10.8%	50 747	85.1%	64 183	107.7%	36 808	108.8%	37.9%
Interest	1 719	1 576	381	22.2%	314	18.2%	439	27.8%	1 134	71.9%	336	-	30.5%
Dividends													
Payments	(81 128)	(94 538)	(31 311)	38.6%	(39 341)	48.5%	(52 038)	55.0%	(122 690)		(22 689)	91.3%	
Suppliers and employees	(81 128)	(94 538)	(31 311)	38.6%	(39 313)	48.5%	(50 954)	53.9%	(121 578)	128.6%	(22 669)	91.2%	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	(28)	-	(60)	-	(88)	-	(19)	-	212.3%
Transfers and grants						-	(1 024)		(1 024)	-		-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	67 024	49 526	(318)	(.5%)	(11 469)	(17.1%)	17 007	34.3%	5 221	10.5%	29 589	86.4%	(42.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-			-		-		-		-	-		-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-			-		-		-		-	-		-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-			-		-		-		-	-		-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments	(62 203)	(61 480)	(4 447)	7.1%	(2 903)	4.7%	(9 958)	16.2%	(17 309)	28.2%	(20 910)	92.3%	(52.4%)
Capital assets	(62 203)	(61 480)	(4 447)	7.1%	(2 903)	4.7%	(9 958)	16.2%	(17 309)	28.2%	(20 910)	92.3%	(52.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(62 203)	(61 480)	(4 447)	7.1%	(2 903)	4.7%	(9 958)	16.2%	(17 309)	28.2%	(20 910)	92.3%	(52.4%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	60	60	19	31.6%	28	46.5%	10	17.4%	57	95.5%	16	81.8%	(36.3%)
Short term loans	-	-		31.070		40.570		17.470	-	73.370		01.070	(30.370)
Borrowing long term/refinancing	_	_				_		_		_	_		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	60	60	19	31.6%	28	46.5%	10	17.4%	57	95.5%	16	81.8%	(36.3%)
Payments	(632)	14 983			(84)	13.4%	(43)	(.3%)	(128)		(37)	11.1%	
Repayment of borrowing	(632)	14 983			(84)	13.4%	(43)	(.3%)	(128)	(.9%)	(37)	11.1%	17.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(572)	15 043	19	(3.3%)	(56)	9.9%	(33)	(.2%)	(71)	(.5%)	(21)	5.3%	59.1%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4 249	3 089	(4 746)	(111.7%)	(14 428)	(339.6%)	7 016	227.1%	(12 159)	(393.6%)	8 658	64.3%	(19.0%)
											8 038 4 407	04.3% 206.5%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	18 530	6 530	754	4.1%	(3 992)	(21.5%)	(18 420)	(282.1%)	754	11.6%			
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	22 779	9 619	(3 992)	(17.5%)	(18 420)	(80.9%)	(11 404)	(118.6%)	(11 404)	(118.6%)	13 065	70.5%	(187.3%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb	ts Written Off to tors	Impairment Counc
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 428	13.3%	396	3.7%	298	2.8%	8 609	80.2%	10 731	23.9%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 496	30.5%	226	4.6%	162	3.3%	3 014	61.5%	4 898	10.9%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	889	6.6%	239	1.8%	218	1.6%	12 122	90.0%	13 469	30.0%	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	553	11.4%	182	3.7%	147	3.0%	3 981	81.9%	4 863	10.8%	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	627	8.0%	217	2.8%	187	2.4%	6 772	86.8%	7 802	17.4%	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	232	7.6%	68	2.2%	78	2.6%	2 683	87.6%	3 062	6.8%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	5 226	11.7%	1 328	3.0%	1 091	2.4%	37 181	82.9%	44 826	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	520	16.4%	163	5.1%	146	4.6%	2 347	73.9%	3 176	7.1%	-	-	-
Commercial	1 114	33.5%	147	4.4%	99	3.0%	1 966	59.1%	3 327	7.4%	-	-	-
Households	3 384	9.1%	982	2.7%	812	2.2%	31 864	86.0%	37 042	82.6%	-	-	-
Other	208	16.2%	35	2.7%	34	2.7%	1 003	78.4%	1 280	2.9%	-	-	
Total By Customer Group	5 226	11.7%	1 328	3.0%	1 091	2.4%	37 181	82.9%	44 826	100.0%			

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90	) Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	716	74.7%	242	25.3%	-	-	-	-	959	4.99
Auditor-General	(484)	(21.1%)	15	.6%	537	23.4%	2 223	97.0%	2 291	11.89
Other	-	-	-	-	-		16 238	100.0%	16 238	83.39
Total	233	1.2%	257	1.3%	537	2.8%	18 461	94.7%	19 488	100.0%

Contact Details

Contact Dotains		
Municipal Manager	Mr Jan Izak Swartz	027 341 8500
Einancial Manager	Mr Worner C. Jonker	027 241 9516

Source Local Government Database

# NORTHERN CAPE: KAROO HOOGLAND (NC066) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

		Budget First Quarter				8/19					201	7/18	
	Bud	get	First (	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third (	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
												_	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													()
Operating Revenue	54 230	58 379	30 339	55.9%	16 314	30.1%	91	.2%	46 744	80.1%	13 548	77.4%	(99.3%)
Property rates	6 574	6 574	12 527	190.6%	25	.4%	-	-	12 552	190.9%	40	91.9%	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-		-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	9 855	9 902	2 477	25.1%	2 290	23.2%	-	-	4 767	48.1%	2 148	69.7%	(100.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	2 820	2 820	983	34.9%	1 085	38.5%	-	-	2 068	73.3%	631	76.5%	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 667	2 667	991	37.2%	1 035	38.8%	-	-	2 026	76.0%	976	91.9%	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 098	2 098	804	38.3%	832	39.7%	-	-	1 637	78.0%	786	99.5%	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	734	736	203	27.6%	166	22.7%	(4)	(.6%)	365	49.6%	184	57.0%	(102.2%)
Interest earned - external investments	403	403	72	17.8%	88	21.9%	62	15.3%	222	55.0%	69	66.6%	(10.7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 620	1 802	481	29.7%	583	36.0%	-	-	1 063	59.0%	515	85.2%	(100.0%)
Dividends received			-				-	-		-			
Fines	10	19	0	4.6%	0	2.2%	-	-	1	3.6%	0	11.6%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits			6		4			-	10	-	220	64.6%	(100.0%)
Agency services	294	-	60	20.4%	47	16.0%	31	-	138	- 74.004	77	67.8%	(60.3%)
Transfers recognised - operational	23 918	26 526	11 550	48.3%	8 830	36.9%			20 380	76.8%	7 389	74.6%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	3 224	4 832	185	5.7%	1 328	41.2%	3	.1%	1 515	31.4%	511	69.1%	(99.5%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	54 175	58 324	11 678	21.6%	16 107	29.7%	15 900	27.3%	43 685	74.9%	11 946	72.1%	33.1%
Employee related costs	25 753	25 923	5 430	21.1%	6 782	26.3%	5 877	22.7%	18 088	69.8%	5 187	70.4%	13.3%
Remuneration of councillors	2 668	2 668	616	23.1%	616	23.1%	675	25.3%	1 907	71.5%	540	58.0%	25.2%
Debt impairment	2 468	2 468	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	400	400	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	
Finance charges	231	231	31	13.5%	20	8.8%	53	22.8%	104	45.1%	43	53.9%	23.2%
Bulk purchases	8 113	8 528	1 792	22.1%	1 974	24.3%	1 918	22.5%	5 684	66.6%	1 890	69.8%	1.5%
Other Materials	1 361	1 310	1 102	81.0%	1 899	139.5%	2 818	215.1%	5 819	444.2%	1 832	441.5%	53.8%
Contracted services	1 106	8 560	824	74.5%	557	50.3%	1 604	18.7%	2 985	34.9%	579	29.8%	177.0%
Transfers and grants	-	216	1 433	-	3 507	-	2 708	1 253.7%	7 648	3 540.9%	992	1 077.5%	172.9%
Other expenditure	12 075	8 020	450	3.7%	751	6.2%	248	3.1%	1 449	18.1%	884	45.0%	(71.9%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	55	55	18 661		207		(15 809)		3 059		1 602		
Transfers recognised - capital	44 020	41 020	7 772	17.7%	1 000	2.3%	` .	-	8 772	21.4%	420	37.9%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-		_	_		_	_	-		-	_	_	
Contributed assets	-	-	2 625	-	4 507	-	2 989	-	10 121	-	2 755	21 014.9%	8.5%
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	44 075	41 075	29 058		5 714		(12 820)		21 952		4 778		
Taxation	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	44 075	41 075	29 058		5 714		(12 820)		21 952		4 778		
Attributable to minorities							( 525)	-					
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	44 075	41 075	29 058		5 714		(12 820)		21 952		4 778		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			-			-	(12 020)	-		-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	44 075	41 075	29 058		5 714		(12 820)		21 952		4 778		

					201	8/19					201	17/18	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	to Date	Third (	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	44 020	41 020	2 494	5.7%	7 993	18.2%	5 014	12.2%	15 501	37.8%	2 677	56.9%	87.3%
National Government	17 020	14 020	2 494	14.7%	7 993	47.0%	5 014	35.8%	15 501	110.6%	2677	56.9%	
National Government Provincial Government	27 000	27 000	2 494		/ 993	47.0%	5 0 1 4	35.8%			26//	56.9%	87.3%
	27 000	27 000	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-		-	-		-		-		-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	44 020	41 020	2 494	5.7%	7 993	18.2%	5 014	10.00/	15 501	37.8%	2 677	56.9%	87.3%
Transfers recognised - capital Borrowing	44 020	41 020	2 494	5.7%	1 993	18.2%	5 0 1 4	12.2%	15 501	37.8%	26//	56.9%	87.3%
Internally generated funds													-
Public contributions and donations								-					
	·										-		
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	44 020	41 020	2 494	5.7%	7 993	18.2%	5 014	12.2%	15 501	37.8%	2 677	56.9%	87.3%
Governance and Administration			-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	÷	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services			-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety			-	-	475	-	606	-	1 081	-	349	26.9%	73.7%
Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation		-	-	-	475	-	606	-	1 081	-	349	26.9%	73.7%
Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health			-								-		
Economic and Environmental Services	2 406	2 406	373	15.5%	1 281	53.3%	1 065	44.3%	2 719	113.0%	-	10.5%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development											-		
Road Transport Environmental Protection	2 406	2 406	373	15.5%	1 281	53.3%	1 065	44.3%	2 719		-	10.5%	(100.0%)
			-	-		-				-	-	-	-
Trading Services	41 614 4 000	38 614 1 000	2 122	5.1%	6 237	15.0%	3 343 2 008	8.7% 200.8%	11 701 2 008	30.3% 200.8%	2 328 1 839	68.3% 68.6%	
Electricity	4 000 37 614	37 614	2 122	5.6%	6 237	16.6%	1 335		9 693	200.8%	1 839	68.2%	
Water Waste Water Management	3/614	3/614			6 237	16.6%	1 335	3.5%		25.8%	489	68.2%	1/2.9%
Waste Water Management Waste Management	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-		-	-									

•					201	8/19					201	7/18	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third C	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
R thousands										buaget		buuget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	98 250	99 398	15 260	15.5%	15 997	16.3%	90	.1%	31 346	31.5%	11 967	46.5%	(99.3%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	6 574	6 574	861	13.1%	2 364	36.0%		-	3 224	49.0%	922	61.6%	(100.0%)
Service charges	17 453	17 487	3 698	21.2%	4 207	24.1%		-	7 905	45.2%	3 776	61.6%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	4 262	5 587	450	10.5%	1 543	36.2%	28	.5%	2 021	36.2%	985	64.7%	(97.2%)
Government - operating	23 918	26 525	9 789	40.9%	7 330	30.6%		-	17 119	64.5%	5 809	68.6%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	44 020	41 020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	2 023	2 205	463	22.9%	553	27.3%	62	2.8%	1 078	48.9%	475	67.2%	(87.0%)
Dividends			-	-		-		-		-	-		-
Payments	(51 308)	(55 239)	(6 670)	13.0%	(7 486)	14.6%	27 474	(49.7%)	13 318	(24.1%)	(10 315)	40.2%	(366.3%)
Suppliers and employees	(51 076)	(55 007)	(6 600)	12.9%	(7 439)	14.6%	27 571	(50.1%)	13 532	(24.6%)	(10 249)	40.1%	(369.0%)
Finance charges	(231)	(231)	(28)	11.9%	(25)	11.0%	(24)	10.5%	(77)	33.4%	(27)	27.3%	(9.2%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	(43)	-	(21)	-	(73)	-	(137)	-	(39)	-	86.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	46 943	44 159	8 589	18.3%	8 511	18.1%	27 563	62.4%	44 664	101.1%	1 652	64.9%	1 568.7%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts			_								_		_
Proceeds on disposal of PPE				-					-				
Decrease in non-current debtors	_	_	_	-	_	_					_		-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	_		_	_		_		-		_	_		_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	_		_	_		_		-		_	_		-
Payments	(44 020)	(41 020)	(8 539)	19.4%	(2 254)	5.1%	(5 692)	13.9%	(16 485)	40.2%	(1 016)	36.9%	460.2%
Capital assets	(44 020)	(41 020)	(8 539)	19.4%	(2 254)	5.1%	(5 692)	13.9%	(16 485)	40.2%	(1 016)	36.9%	460.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(44 020)	(41 020)	(8 539)		(2 254)	5.1%	(5 692)		(16 485)	40.2%	(1 016)	36.9%	460.2%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts			104						108		(1)		(100.0%)
Short term loans			104		4	-			100		(1)		(100.0%)
Borrowing long term/refinancing				-		-		-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits			104	-		-			108		(1)	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(279)	(279)	104		,	-	-	-	100	-	(1)	-	(100.070)
Repayment of borrowing	(279)	(279)								-	-		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(279)	(279)	104	(37.4%)	4	(1.4%)		-	108	(38.9%)	(1)		(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held		2 860	155	5.9%	6 261	236.8%	21 871	764.6%	28 287	988.9%	635	(229.3%)	, , , , ,
	2 644												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 289	1 250	1 839	142.7%	1 994	154.7%	8 256	660.5%	1 839	147.2%	6 459	199.2%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	3 933	4 110	1 994	50.7%	8 256	209.9%	30 127	732.9%	30 127	732.9%	7 094	(935.6%)	324.7%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb	ots Written Off to otors	Impairment Counc
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	246	4.6%	(32)	(.6%)	(160)	(3.0%)	5 326	99.0%	5 380	17.8%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	490	25.9%	506	26.8%	17	.9%	876	46.4%	1 889	6.3%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	667	12.9%	21	.4%	(83)	(1.6%)	4 572	88.3%	5 177	17.2%	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	233	4.6%	(69)	(1.4%)	(187)	(3.7%)	5 105	100.5%	5 082	16.8%	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	145	3.0%	(121)	(2.5%)	(188)	(3.9%)	4 996	103.4%	4 832	16.0%	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	58	13.8%	42	10.0%	(10)	(2.5%)	332	78.7%	421	1.4%	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	410	7.7%	102	1.9%	(144)	(2.7%)	4 966	93.1%	5 335	17.7%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-		-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Other	75	3.6%	21	1.0%	(52)	(2.5%)	2 019	97.9%	2 064	6.8%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 324	7.7%	470	1.6%	(807)	(2.7%)	28 193	93.4%	30 180	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	143	9.7%	(200)	(13.5%)	(13)	(.9%)	1 546	104.7%	1 476	4.9%	-	-	-
Commercial	451	29.0%	133	8.6%	36	2.3%	935	60.1%	1 555	5.2%	-	-	-
Households	1 474	5.6%	408	1.5%	(759)	(2.9%)	25 256	95.7%	26 378	87.4%	-	-	-
Other	257	33.3%	128	16.7%	(71)	(9.2%)	456	59.2%	771	2.6%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 324	7.7%	470	1.6%	(807)	(2.7%)	28 193	93.4%	30 180	100.0%		-	

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	) Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 91	Days Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade Creditors	117	6.3%	1 448	77.4%	-	-	305	16.3%	1 870	59.69
Auditor-General	36	2.8%	(493)	(39.0%)	31	2.4%	1 692	133.7%	1 266	40.4
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	153	4.9%	955	30.4%	31	1.0%	1 998	63.7%	3 136	100.09

Contact Details

Contact Details		
Municipal Manager	Mr JJ Fortuin	053 391 3003
Financial Manager	Mr Sarel I Myburgh	053 391 3003

Source Local Government Database

### NORTHERN CAPE: KHAI-MA (NC067) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Tarri. Operating revenue and Experientic		Budget First Quarter			201	8/19					201	7/18	
	Bud	get	First (	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third (	Quarter	ĺ
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
	47 606	48 161	18 352	38.5%	11 984	25.2%	10 546	21.9%	40 882	84.9%	12 625	76.6%	(16.5%)
Operating Revenue							10 546	21.9%			12 020		(10.5%)
Property rates	5 066	5 270	5 483	108.2%	(213)	(4.2%)	-	-	5 270	100.0%	-	100.0%	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges						-							
Service charges - electricity revenue	9 016	8 540	2 129	23.6%	1 662	18.4%	2 187	25.6%	5 978	70.0%	2 086	62.9%	4.9%
Service charges - water revenue	6 584	6 317	1 307	19.9%	1 543	23.4%	1 427	22.6%	4 277	67.7%	1 724	77.8%	(17.3%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 043	1 309	363	34.8%	335	32.2%	338	25.8%	1 036	79.1%	319	73.4%	5.7%
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 091	1 191	303	27.8%	294	27.0%	304	25.6%	902	75.8%	281	65.8%	8.5%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	- 47.404	-	-	-	45.500	-	-	-	70.40	(00 50/)
Rental of facilities and equipment	187	187	32 14	17.1%	30	15.9%	29	15.5%	91	48.5%	42	72.1%	(30.5%)
Interest earned - external investments	200	200		6.9%	119	59.5%	61	30.5%	194	96.9%	237	130.0%	(74.2%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 996	3 676	871	43.6%	929	46.5%	964	26.2%	2 764	75.2%	834	124.0%	15.6%
Dividends received	-			-		-	1				1.		-
Fines	42	77	27	63.4%	18	43.7%	19	24.8%	64	83.3%	24	93.6%	(20.3%)
Licences and permits	72	82	10	13.4%	21	29.0%	9	11.0%	39	48.1%	11	52.4%	(18.3%)
Agency services	179	179				-							-
Transfers recognised - operational	22 104	21 104	7 793	35.3%	7 230	32.7%	5 188	24.6%	20 210	95.8%	7 058	73.6%	(26.5%)
Other own revenue	27	30	21	78.3%	16	60.0%	20	67.2%	57	191.4%	9	110.0%	118.5%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	69 085	70 292	11 401	16.5%	11 660	16.9%	12 145	17.3%	35 206	50.1%	17 311	50.3%	(29.8%)
Employee related costs	28 125	26 994	5 516	19.6%	5 367	19.1%	5 500	20.4%	16 383	60.7%	5 174	62.4%	6.3%
Remuneration of councillors	3 241	3 023	592	18.3%	638	19.7%	704	23.3%	1 933	64.0%	767	71.9%	(8.2%)
Debt impairment	4 996	4 996	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	3 008	3 871	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Finance charges	1 533	2 133	367	24.0%	288	18.8%	411	19.3%	1 067	50.0%	780	54.2%	(47.2%)
Bulk purchases	13 258	13 658	3 668	27.7%	2 896	21.8%	3 086	22.6%	9 651	70.7%	8 295	69.0%	(62.8%)
Other Materials	5 271	2 920	-	-	11	.2%	35	1.2%	46	1.6%	10	.5%	239.3%
Contracted services	4 252	4 898	85	2.0%	883	20.8%	644	13.1%	1 612	32.9%	880	30.8%	(26.9%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	5 400	7 799	1 172	21.7%	1 578	29.2%	1 766	22.6%	4 515	57.9%	1 405	81.3%	25.6%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(21 479)	(22 131)	6 951		324		(1 599)		5 676		(4 686)		
Transfers recognised - capital	27 356	34 883	-	-	4 785	17.5%	2 263	6.5%	7 049	20.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	_		_	_		_	_	-		-	_	_	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	5 877	12 753	6 951		5 109		664		12 725		(4 686)		
Taxation	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	5 877	12 753	6 951		5 109		664		12 725		(4 686)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	5 877	12 753	6 951		5 109		664		12 725		(4 686)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	5 877	12 753	6 951		5 109		664		12 725		(4 686)		

					201	8/19					201	17/18	
	Bud	get	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
	07.50/	24.004	4.040		0.705	0.004	0.044			40.00/	4 007	40.404	/F 40/
Source of Finance	27 506	34 084	1 812	6.6%	2 705	9.8%	2 046	6.0%	6 564	19.3%	1 237	19.6%	65.4%
National Government	18 356	13 883	1 811	9.9%	2 649	14.4%	1 956	14.1%	6 417	46.2%	1 232	25.2%	58.8%
Provincial Government	9 000	20 000	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-
District Municipality			-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants			-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	27 356	33 883	1 811	6.6%	2 649	9.7%	1 956	5.8%	6 417	18.9%	1 232	19.4%	58.8%
Borrowing			-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	150	201	1	.4%	56	37.6%	90	44.9%	147	73.3%	5	83.8%	1 591.0%
Public contributions and donations	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	27 506	34 084	1 812	6.6%	2 705	9.8%	2 046	6.0%	6 564	19.3%	1 237	19.6%	65.4%
Governance and Administration	150	201	1	.4%	56	37.6%	90	44.9%	147	73.3%	-	78.5%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	150	201	1	.4%	56	37.6%	90	44.9%	147	73.3%	-	78.5%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office			-	-		-		-		-		-	
Corporate Services			-	-				-		-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	2 358	2 610	1 202	51.0%	517	21.9%	257	9.8%	1 975	75.7%	749	19.0%	(65.7%)
Community & Social Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport And Recreation	2 358	2 610	1 202	51.0%	517	21.9%	257	9.8%	1 975	75.7%	749	19.0%	(65.7%
Public Safety			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services			-	-		-		-		-	174	341.4%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Transport			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	174	341.4%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	24 998	31 273	610	2.4%	2 132	8.5%	1 699	5.4%	4 442	14.2%	314	17.4%	440.7%
Electricity	1 650	1 650	82	5.0%	67	4.1%	10	.6%	160	9.7%	16	18.6%	(39.0%)
Water	14 348	27 124	527	3.7%	1 935	13.5%	1 430	5.3%	3 893	14.4%	298	17.3%	380.29
Waste Water Management	9 000	2 499	-	-	130	1.4%	259	10.4%	389	15.6%	-	-	(100.0%
Waste Management	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other						-		-					-

·					201	8/19					201	7/18	
	Bud	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third C	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
R thousands										buuget		buuget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	69 701	73 742	24 007	34.4%	20 089	28.8%	10 260	13.9%	54 356	73.7%	17 532	82.4%	(41.5%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	4 504	4 216	3 514	78.0%	1 263	28.0%	461	10.9%	5 237	124.2%	906	115.2%	(49.2%)
Service charges	13 549	10 826	3 384	25.0%	3 225	23.8%	3 146	29.1%	9 755	90.1%	3 244	58.2%	(3.0%)
Other revenue	462	220	1 228	265.8%	4 592	993.5%	6 497	2 958.7%	12 317	5 608.9%	2 702	3 484.5%	140.5%
Government - operating	22 104	22 104	9 478	42.9%	3 859	17.5%	-	-	13 337	60.3%	4 981	86.0%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	27 356	33 883	6 356	23.2%	7 006	25.6%	-	-	13 362	39.4%	5 412	49.4%	(100.0%)
Interest	1 725	2 493	47	2.7%	144	8.3%	157	6.3%	347	13.9%	288	168.5%	(45.6%)
Dividends	-			-		-		-		-		-	
Payments	(43 205)	(41 075)	(24 537)		(13 985)	32.4%	(10 865)		(49 387)	120.2%	(13 013)	112.0%	(16.5%)
Suppliers and employees	(43 205)	(41 075)	(24 537)	56.8%	(13 985)	32.4%	(10 454)	25.5%	(48 975)	119.2%	(13 009)	113.2%	(19.6%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-		-	(411)	-	(411)	-	(5)	1.9%	8 148.4%
Transfers and grants				- (0.001)		-	-	- (4.000)				-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	26 496	32 668	(530)	(2.0%)	6 104	23.0%	(605)	(1.9%)	4 969	15.2%	4 518	44.4%	(113.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts								-					
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-					-		-		-			
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(27 506)	(34 084)	(820)	3.0%	(2 749)	10.0%	(2 046)	6.0%	(5 615)	16.5%	(1 253)	19.9%	63.3%
Capital assets	(27 506)	(34 084)	(820)	3.0%	(2 749)	10.0%	(2 046)	6.0%	(5 615)	16.5%	(1 253)	19.9%	63.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(27 506)	(34 084)	(820)	3.0%	(2 749)	10.0%	(2 046)	6.0%	(5 615)	16.5%	(1 253)	19.9%	63.3%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts			5	101.3%	4	70.2%	7	127.7%	16	299.2%	0	236.9%	(29.0%)
Short term loans				101.370		70.276		127.770	- 10	277.270	,	230.770	(27.070)
Borrowing long term/refinancing	_					_							_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	5	5	5	101.3%	4	70.2%	7	127.7%	16	299.2%	9	236.9%	(29.0%)
Payments	(29)	(29)											(=,
Repayment of borrowing	(29)	(29)	_	_		_		-		_			_
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(23)	(23)	5	(22.5%)	4	(15.6%)	7	(28.3%)	16	(66.3%)	9	(76.0%)	(29.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(1 033)	(1 440)	(1 345)		3 359	(325.0%)	(2 645)		(631)	43.8%	3 275	408.2%	(180.8%)
							(2 <b>645)</b> 4 271	183.7%	2 257	43.8% 100.0%			
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 257	2 257	2 257	100.0%	912	40.4%					10 593	1 420.3%	(59.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 223	817	912	74.5%	4 271	349.1%	1 626	199.1%	1 626	199.1%	13 867	614.5%	(88.3%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ots Written Off to otors	Impairment Coun
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-		-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-		-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-		-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	_		_		_			-		-			-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	) Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 91	Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	778	4.9%	877	5.6%	791	5.0%	13 315	84.5%	15 761	44.9%
Bulk Water	393	8.0%	471	9.5%	549	11.1%	3 535	71.4%	4 948	14.1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	=	-	-			-		-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	288	100.0%	-			-		-	288	.8%
Loan repayments	=	-	-			-		-	-	
Trade Creditors	117	20.9%	35	6.2%	125	22.4%	282	50.5%	559	1.6%
Auditor-General	21	.9%	55	2.4%	157	6.9%	2 030	89.7%	2 263	6.5%
Other	480	4.3%	-	-	1 424	12.7%	9 346	83.1%	11 250	32.1%
Total	2 078	5.9%	1 437	4.1%	3 046	8.7%	28 508	81.3%	35 069	100.0%

Contact Details

ſ	Municipal Manager	Mr O.J. Isaacs	054 933 1022
	Financial Manager	Ma D. Lover des Masses	054 022 1000

Source Local Government Database

# NORTHERN CAPE: NAMAKWA (DC6) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure					201	8/19					201	7/18	
	Bud	get	First (	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third (	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	66 432	68 829	20 578	31.0%	18 094	27.2%	13 834	20.1%	52 506	76.3%	12 628	74.5%	9.6%
Property rates	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	938	938	288	30.7%	183	19.6%	360	38.4%	832	88.7%	374	80.8%	(3.7%)
Interest earned - external investments	3 020	3 020	97	3.2%	139	4.6%	400		636	21.0%	223	20.0%	79.0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	60	60	21	35.0%	12	19.2%	28	46.4%	60	100.7%	25	108.3%	9.9%
Dividends received			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	5	5	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	- 0.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40.101	- 0.040	- 07.00/	(400.00()
Agency services	9 002	9 002	20 171	-	1 220	13.6%	40.004		1 220 49 180	13.6%	2 319	37.0%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	51 376 2 032	51 523 4 282		39.3%	16 183 358	31.5% 17.6%	12 826	24.9%	49 180	95.5% 13.5%	9 686	87.3%	32.4% (100.0%)
Other own revenue Gains on disposal of PPE	2 032	4 282	-	-	338	17.076	221	5.2%	2/4	13.5%	-	13.7%	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	70 048	72 905	13 933	19.9%	16 210	23.1%	15 219	20.9%	45 362	62.2%	17 727	62.4%	(14.1%)
Employee related costs	38 312	39 107	8 684	22.7%	10 297	26.9%	9 304	23.8%	28 285	72.3%	10 474	72.4%	(11.2%)
Remuneration of councillors	3 110	3 231	774	24.9%	774	24.9%	850	26.3%	2 397	74.2%	1 049	74.0%	(19.0%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	1 373	1 373	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	100	268	42	41.8%	42	41.8%	40	15.1%	124	46.4%	42	68.9%	(3.5%)
Bulk purchases										-	1.		
Other Materials	558	522	34	6.0%	157	28.1%	30		220 4 501	42.2%	51	22.4%	(41.4%)
Contracted services	14 721	15 343 345	1 160 107	7.9% 89.3%	1 954 105	13.3% 87.2%	1 387	9.0%		29.3% 74.1%	2 833	40.9%	(51.0%)
Transfers and grants	120 11 753	345 12 715	3 132	89.3% 26.7%	2 881	87.2% 24.5%	44 3 549	12.7% 27.9%	256 9 562	74.1%	67 3 212	73.2% 72.6%	(34.9%) 10.5%
Other expenditure Loss on disposal of PPE	11 /53	12 / 15	3 132	20.176	2 881	24.576	3 549	21.9%	9 502	15.2%	3 212	12.076	(100.0%)
'	-	-	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	(100.076)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(3 615)	(4 075)	6 645		1 885		(1 385)		7 144		(5 099)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	670	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	197	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Contributed assets	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(3 615)	(3 405)	6 645		1 885		(1 385)		7 144		(4 902)		
Taxation		-	-	-		-	-	-	-			-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(3 615)	(3 405)	6 645		1 885		(1 385)		7 144		(4 902)		
Attributable to minorities	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	- '	-	-	-	- 1	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(3 615)	(3 405)	6 645		1 885		(1 385)		7 144		(4 902)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	(0 010)	(0 100)	-	-	-	-	(, 555)	-		-	(1702)		-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(3 615)	(3 405)	6 645		1 885		(1 385)		7 144		(4 902)		
our prost, perior y for the year	(3 0 13)	(3 403)	0 040		1 000		(1 303)		/ 144		(4 902)		

					201	8/19					20	17/18	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	2 820	3 700			2 608	92.5%	64	1.7%	2 672	72.2%	31	5.7%	110.6%
National Government		670			2 000	92.376	30	4.4%	30	4.4%	31		(100.0%)
National Government Provincial Government		6/0	-	-		-	23	4.4%	23		-	-	(100.0%)
				-		-	23	-		-	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality				-		-		-			-		-
Other transfers and grants			-			-			1.			-	
Transfers recognised - capital		670				-	53	7.9%	53	7.9%			(100.0%)
Borrowing			-	-				-	-	86.5%		20.2%	
Internally generated funds	2 820	3 030		-	2 608	92.5%	12	.4%	2 620		31		(61.8%)
Public contributions and donations				-		-		-		-		-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	2 820	3 700	-	-	2 608	92.5%	64	1.7%	2 672	72.2%	31	5.7%	110.6%
Governance and Administration	2 755	2 740	-	-	2 587	93.9%	2	.1%	2 589	94.5%	31	20.2%	(95.1%)
Executive & Council	15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	20.2%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	2 740	2 725	-	-	11	.4%	-	-	11	.4%	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	2 576	-	2	-	2 577	-	11	-	(86.7%)
Community and Public Safety	65	275	-	-	21	32.2%	33	12.1%	54	19.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport And Recreation	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	210	-	-		-	23	11.0%	23	11.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	65	65	-	-	21	32.2%	10	15.7%	31	47.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Economic and Environmental Services		685				-	30	4.3%	30	4.3%			(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	685	-	-	-	-	30	4.3%	30	4.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	- 1	-	-	-		-		-			-	-	-
Electricity	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other						-							

, ,					201	8/19					201	7/18	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third C	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
R thousands										buuget		buuget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	66 373	69 440	37 915	57.1%	31 821	47.9%	29 128	41.9%	98 864	142.4%	28 995	142.6%	.5%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-		-	-		-	-	-	-		-		-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	11 917	14 227	14 273	119.8%	15 272	128.1%	15 333	107.8%	44 877	315.4%	14 364	321.9%	6.8%
Government - operating	51 376	51 523	23 524	45.8%	16 399	31.9%	13 286	25.8%	53 209	103.3%	14 383	104.5%	(7.6%)
Government - capital	-	670	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	3 080	3 020	118	3.8%	150	4.9%	509	16.8%	777	25.7%	249	27.3%	104.6%
Dividends	-		-	-		-	-	-	-		-		-
Payments	(69 383)	(72 240)	(34 803)		(31 119)	44.9%	(20 060)		(85 982)		(22 746)	169.7%	
Suppliers and employees	(69 263)	(71 627)	(34 686)	50.1%	(30 964)	44.7%	(20 005)		(85 655)	119.6%	(22 746)	170.1%	
Finance charges		(268)	(28)	-	(42)	-	(40)	15.1%	(110)		-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(120)	(345)	(89)	74.5%	(112)	93.7%	(15)	4.3%	(217)	62.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(3 010)	(2 800)	3 112	(103.4%)	702	(23.3%)	9 067	(323.8%)	12 882	(460.0%)	6 250	(19.0%)	45.1%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts			_										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	_	_	-		_	_	-		-	_	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	_	_	-		_	_	-		-	_	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-					-		-					-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-					-		-					-
Payments	(2 820)	(3 700)			(2 608)	92.5%	(64)	1.7%	(2 672)	72.2%	(31)	5.7%	110.6%
Capital assets	(2 820)	(3 700)	_	-	(2 608)	92.5%	(64)	1.7%	(2 672)	72.2%	(31)	5.7%	110.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(2 820)	(3 700)	-	-	(2 608)	92.5%	(64)		(2 672)	72.2%	(31)	(1 300.3%)	110.6%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts													
Short term loans				-		-							
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-			-		-		-	-		-		-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-			-		-		-			-		-
Payments	(14)	(14)		-	-	-	-				-		-
Repayment of borrowing	(14)	(14)		-							-		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(14)	(14)		-							-		
. , ,													
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(5 844)	(6 514)	3 112	(53.2%)	(1 906)	32.6%	9 003	(138.2%)	10 209	(156.7%)	6 219	68.5%	44.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	16 486	16 486	800	4.9%	3 912	23.7%	2 006	12.2%	800	4.9%	168	11.8%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	10 642	9 972	3 912	36.8%	2 006	18.9%	11 009	110.4%	11 009	110.4%	6 388	38.7%	72.3%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ots Written Off to	Impairment - Counci
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	89	9.2%	72	7.4%	72	7.4%	737	76.0%	970	71.0%	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	7	2.2%	7	2.3%	7	2.1%	299	93.3%	320	23.4%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	25	32.0%	7	9.7%	7	8.8%	38	49.5%	77	5.6%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	121	8.8%	87	6.4%	85	6.2%	1 074	78.6%	1 367	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	63	14.9%	64	14.9%	63	14.8%	236	55.4%	427	31.2%	-	-	-
Commercial	32	3.8%	15	1.8%	15	1.7%	789	92.7%	851	62.2%	-	-	-
Households	25	28.3%	8	9.2%	7	8.3%	49	54.3%	90	6.5%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	121	8.8%	87	6.4%	85	6.2%	1 074	78.6%	1 367	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	) Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade Creditors	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	34	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	34	100.0
Total	34	100.0%	-	-					34	100.09

Contact Details

Contact Details		
Municipal Manager	Mr Christiaan Fortuin	027 712 8000
Financial Manager	Mr Raiiv Datadin	027 712 8021

Source Local Government Database

# NORTHERN CAPE: UBUNTU (NC071) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Tarri. Operating Revenue and Experiantic	2018/19									201	7/18		
	Bud	lget	First (	Quarter	Second	d Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
										Ů		·	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	109 400	109 400	17 137	15.7%	41 438	37.9%	13 059	11.9%	71 634	65.5%	22 314	77.2%	(41.5%)
Property rates	5 694	5 694	9 223	162.0%	927	16.3%	417	7.3%	10 567	185.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	11 727	11 727	3 301	28.2%	3 385	28.9%	3 196	27.3%	9 882	84.3%	2 457	50.3%	30.1%
Service charges - water revenue	6 330	6 330	1 385	21.9%	1 454	23.0%	4 611	72.8%	7 450		12 389	434.5%	(62.8%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 800	3 800	848	22.3%	713	18.8%	665	17.5%	2 226	58.6%	850	100.8%	(21.8%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	4 194	4 194	827	19.7%	686	16.4%	689	16.4%	2 202	52.5%	878	62.3%	(21.6%)
Service charges - other	-	-	(18)	-	(30)		-	-	(48)		-	.6%	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	269	269	53		41		40		135		-	67.1%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	347	347	118	34.1%	181	52.2%	129	37.2%	428	123.5%	102	272.0%	26.4%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 400	4 400	1 130	25.7%	1 318	30.0%	2 796	63.6%	5 244	119.2%	1 177	29.5%	137.6%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	33 253	33 253	18	.1%	7	-	5	-	30			-	277.4%
Licences and permits	649	649	38	5.9%	72		187	28.8%	297	45.8%	17	-	976.0%
Agency services	539	539	-	-	6	1.2%	19		25		-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	37 795	37 795	31	.1%	32 007	84.7%	254	.7%	32 293	85.4%	3 580	90.7%	(92.9%)
Other own revenue	403	403	181	45.0%	671	166.5%	51	12.6%	903	224.0%	862	296.3%	(94.1%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	184 537	184 537	20 693	11.2%	25 516	13.8%	14 032	7.6%	60 241	32.6%	23 982	51.3%	(41.5%)
Employee related costs	35 829	35 829	7 775	21.7%	8 150	22.7%	8 096	22.6%	24 020	67.0%	6 923	53.3%	16.9%
Remuneration of councillors	2 231	2 231	627	28.1%	562	25.2%	763	34.2%	1 952	87.5%	441	69.7%	73.0%
Debt impairment	39 027	39 027	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	51 473	51 473	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	836	836	1 465	175.2%			-	-	1 465	175.2%	1 680	321.9%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	19 123	19 123	8 214	43.0%	10 866	56.8%	1 002	5.2%	20 082	105.0%	6 728	158.8%	(85.1%)
Other Materials	1 142	1 142	142	12.4%	228	20.0%	199	17.4%	569	49.8%	195	9.0%	2.2%
Contracted services	942	942	79	8.4%	2 448	260.0%	17	1.8%	2 544	270.2%	-	15.5%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	20 906	20 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	13 028	13 028	2 391	18.4%	3 263	25.0%	3 955	30.4%	9 609	73.8%	8 015	44.0%	(50.7%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(75 137)	(75 137)	(3 556)		15 921		(973)		11 393		(1 668)		
Transfers recognised - capital	14 862	14 862	6	-	679	4.6%	-	-	685	4.6%	5 254	82.5%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital			-	-			-				-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(60 275)	(60 275)	(3 550)		16 601		(973)		12 078		3 586		
Taxation	-			-		-		-		-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(60 275)	(60 275)	(3 550)		16 601		(973)		12 078		3 586		
Attributable to minorities	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(60 275)	(60 275)	(3 550)		16 601		(973)		12 078		3 586		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(60 275)	(60 275)	(3 550)		16 601		(973)		12 078		3 586		

		2018/19									201	17/18	
	Bud	get	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
	4400	440/0	4 570	40.404			47	401	0.070	45.00/	0.400	F 4 40/	(00.00)
Source of Finance	14 862	14 862	1 570	10.6%	686	4.6%	17	.1%	2 273	15.3%	2 130	54.4%	(99.2%)
National Government	14 862	14 862	1 395	9.4%	492	3.3%		-	1 887	12.7%	2 130	54.4%	(100.0%
Provincial Government			-	-		-		-			-	-	-
District Municipality			-	-		-		-			-	-	
Other transfers and grants			-	-		-		-			-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	14 862	14 862	1 395	9.4%	492	3.3%	-	-	1 887	12.7%	2 130	54.4%	(100.0%)
Borrowing				-	· .	-		-			-	-	-
Internally generated funds			175	-	8	-		-	183		-	-	
Public contributions and donations			-	-	185	-	17	-	203		-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	14 862	14 862	1 570	10.6%	686	4.6%	17	.1%	2 273	15.3%	2 130	54.4%	(99.2%)
Governance and Administration			72		8				80		-	-	
Executive & Council	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-		72	-	8	-	-	-	80	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety			-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-		-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Housing	-		-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Health	-		-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	9 862	9 862	103	1.0%	1		13	.1%	117	1.2%	2 130	76.0%	(99.4%)
Planning and Development	-		-	-		-	13	-	13		-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	9 862	9 862	103	1.0%	1	-	-	-	104	1.1%	2 130	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-		-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Trading Services	5 000	5 000	1 395	27.9%	677	13.5%	5	.1%	2 076	41.5%	-		(100.0%)
Electricity	1 000	1 000	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	4 000	4 000	-	-	184	4.6%	5	.1%	189	4.7%	-	-	(100.0%
Waste Water Management	-		1 395	-	492	-	-	-	1 887	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other						-					-	-	-

		2018/19									201	7/18	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third C	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
R thousands										buuget		buuget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	77 668	77 668	30 025	38.7%	32 762	42.2%	20 901	26.9%	83 688	107.8%	17 843	84.8%	17.1%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	2 278	2 278	2 298	100.9%	4 053	177.9%	910	40.0%	7 261	318.8%	1 311	69.0%	(30.6%)
Service charges	15 111	15 111	6 667	44.1%	10 251	67.8%	5 056	33.5%	21 974	145.4%	3 334	103.1%	
Other revenue	6 515	6 515	5 500	84.4%	395	6.1%	2 983	45.8%	8 878	136.3%	1 445	160.8%	106.5%
Government - operating	37 795	37 795	15 515	41.1%	15 838	41.9%	8 122	21.5%	39 475	104.4%	11 753	87.5%	(30.9%)
Government - capital	13 862	13 862	-	-	2 200	15.9%	3 800	27.4%	6 000	43.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	2 107	2 107	44	2.1%	26	1.2%	30	1.4%	100	4.7%	-	24.2%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(67 674)	(67 674)	(25 612)		(26 090)	38.6%	(20 328)		(72 029)		(13 809)	102.1%	47.2%
Suppliers and employees	(66 837)	(66 837)	(25 612)	38.3%	(26 090)	39.0%	(20 328)	30.4%	(72 029)	107.8%	(13 809)	76.9%	47.2%
Finance charges	(836)	(836)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32.8%	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	9 994	9 994	4 413	44.2%	6 673	66.8%	573	5.7%	11 659	116.7%	4 034	(267.6%)	(85.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	4 314	4 314						-				_	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE			_	-		-		-		_	_	_	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	4 314	4 314	_	-	_	_		-	_	-	-	_	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	_	-		-		-		_	_	_	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	_	_	-		-		-		_	_	_	-
Payments	(13 862)	(13 862)	(1 772)	12.8%	(914)	6.6%			(2 686)	19.4%	(3 568)	64.5%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(13 862)	(13 862)	(1 772)	12.8%	(914)	6.6%		-	(2 686)	19.4%	(3 568)	64.5%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(9 548)	(9 548)	(1 772)	18.6%	(914)	9.6%		-	(2 686)	28.1%	(3 568)	64.5%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts Short term loans	-			-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		•	-	-				-	-	-	-		
Payments	(73)	(73)	(52)				(26)	35.8%	(78)	107.5%	(78)	15.7%	(66.7%)
Repayment of borrowing	(73)	(73)	(52)			-	(26)	35.8%	(76)	107.5%	(78)	15.7%	(66.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(73)	(73)	(52)	71.6%	-		(26)		(78)		(78)	15.7%	(66.7%)
, , ,													
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	373	373	2 589	694.0%	5 758	1 543.8%	547	146.6%	8 894	2 384.4%	387	155.3%	41.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 529	2 529	5 174	204.6%	7 763	307.0%	13 521	534.7%	5 174	204.6%	(16 619)	136.7%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 902	2 902	7 763	267.5%	13 521	466.0%	14 068	484.8%	14 068	484.8%	(16 232)	159.9%	(186.7%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ts Written Off to tors	Impairment -l Council
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 096	3.2%	3 658	10.6%	1 712	5.0%	28 072	81.3%	34 538	36.2%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	620	10.8%	358	6.3%	567	9.9%	4 172	73.0%	5 717	6.0%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	521	2.9%	452	2.5%	610	3.4%	16 619	91.3%	18 203	19.1%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	570	3.5%	476	2.9%	476	2.9%	14 982	90.8%	16 504	17.3%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	600	3.2%	523	2.8%	509	2.7%	17 313	91.4%	18 946	19.9%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	15	1.2%	15	1.2%	13	1.1%	1 159	96.4%	1 202	1.3%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	8	3.0%	6	2.3%	5	2.0%	232	92.7%	250	.3%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 429	3.6%	5 488	5.8%	3 893	4.1%	82 551	86.6%	95 361	100.0%	-	-	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	309	11.3%	116	4.2%	90	3.3%	2 215	81.2%	2 729	2.9%	-	-	-
Commercial	530	5.7%	345	3.7%	496	5.4%	7 841	85.1%	9 211	9.7%	-	-	-
Households	2 160	3.0%	3 758	5.1%	1 822	2.5%	65 378	89.4%	73 119	76.7%	-	-	-
Other	431	4.2%	1 269	12.3%	1 486	14.4%	7 116	69.1%	10 301	10.8%	-	-	
Total By Customer Group	3 429	3.6%	5 488	5.8%	3 893	4.1%	82 551	86.6%	95 361	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90	) Days	Over 9	0 Days	Tot	al
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 819	3.2%	1 999	3.5%	3 881	6.9%	48 794	86.4%	56 493	82.89
Bulk Water	110	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	110	.29
PAYE deductions	325	20.4%	176	11.1%	369	23.2%	720	45.3%	1 589	2.39
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	194	14.6%	194	14.6%	939	70.8%	1 327	1.99
Loan repayments	-	-	-			-		-	-	-
Trade Creditors	456	7.7%	1 250	21.1%	141	2.4%	4 088	68.9%	5 935	8.79
Auditor-General	(1 956)	(71.1%)	56	2.1%	34	1.2%	4 617	167.8%	2 751	4.09
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	754	1.1%	3 675	5.4%	4 619	6.8%	59 158	86.7%	68 205	100.0%

Contact Details

Contact Details		
Municipal Manager	Mr Thandazani Makhoba	053 621 0026
Financial Manager	Mr Romano Asperito Jacobs	053 621 0026

Source Local Government Database

### NORTHERN CAPE: UMSOBOMVU (NC072) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

					2018/19							7/18	
	Bud	lget	First	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	1
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
R thousands										budget		budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	142 330	142 919	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 397	73.4%	(100.0%)
Property rates	10 447	11 062	_		_	-	-		_		1 900	78.0%	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	_		_		_	_			_		_	_	
Service charges - electricity revenue	33 818	33 773	_		_	_			_		7 791	68.8%	(100.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	13 617	13 468	_	_	_	_			_		(10 533)	27.5%	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	8 968	8 387	_		_	_			_		2 643	91.0%	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	6 461	6 142	_		_	_			_		732	44.3%	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	0 101	0.112		_		_			_		702	11.570	(100.070)
Rental of facilities and equipment	291	333		_		_			_		94	96.6%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	560	560	_	_		_			_		47	55.9%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 105	3 105			-	-	-	1		1	1 042	69.9%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	3 103	3 103			-	-	-	1		1	1042	07.770	(100.070)
Fines	7 312	7 372			-	-	-	1			2 712	85.9%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	2 516	2 517		-					_		706	81.7%	(100.0%)
Agency services	342	342	-								94	69.3%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	49 275	49 275	-								10 836	89.2%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	5 619	6 582	-	-	-	-	-				1 333	62.1%	
		0 382			-	-	-				1 333		(100.076)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	155 860	158 883	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 551	53.2%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	53 559	54 350	-		-	-	-		-	-	11 363	68.4%	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	4 130	4 130	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	1 118	73.7%	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	11 388	11 388	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	25 827	25 827	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	46.9%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	21 948	23 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 951	73.1%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	1 191	1 191	-		-	-			-		1 267	382.8%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-		-		-	-			-		-	-	-
Other expenditure	37 797	38 678			-	-			-		7 770	62.5%	(100.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(13 530)	(15 964)	-		-		-		-		(8 154)		
Transfers recognised - capital	23 781	28 362	_				-		-		0		(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	20701	20 002	_	_					_		· ·		(100.070)
Contributed assets			_	_			_	_					
Cultibuted assets	-		-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	10 251	12 398	-		-		-		-		(8 154)		
Taxation	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	10 251	12 398	-		-		-		-		(8 154)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	10 251	12 398	-		-		-		-		(8 154)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			-				-	_	-	_	(0 104)		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	10 251	12 398	-			-					(8 154)	-	
our proof perior from the year	10 201	12 398									(0 154)		

					201	8/19					201	7/18	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	o Date	Third C	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
													(
Source of Finance	25 657	31 486	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 067	49.6%	
National Government	23 781	28 362	-	-		-		-	-	-	5 067	110.8%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	1 000	-	-		-		-	-	-			
District Municipality	-		-	-		-		-	-	-			
Other transfers and grants	-		-	-		-		-	-	-			
Transfers recognised - capital	23 781	29 362	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	5 067	110.8%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Internally generated funds	1 877	2 125	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public contributions and donations	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	25 657	31 486	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 067	49.6%	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	1 535	1 535	-	-		-		-		-	-		-
Executive & Council	_	-	_	_		_	-	_	_	-	_	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	1 485	1 485	_	_		_	-	_	_	-	_	-	-
Corporate Services	49	49	_	_		_	-	_	_	-	_	-	-
Community and Public Safety	342	590				_		_				46.7%	_
Community & Social Services	133	353	_	_		_	-	_	_	-	_		_
Sport And Recreation	200	200	_	_		_	-	_	_	-	_	48.0%	-
Public Safety		28	_	_		_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_
Housing	10	10	_	_		_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_
Health			_	_		_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_
Economic and Environmental Services		5 908				_		_			3 753	65.4%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	_		_	_		_	-	_	_	-			
Road Transport	_	5 908	_	_		_	-	_	_	-	3 753	65.4%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	_	-	_	_		_	-	_	_	-	_	-	
Trading Services	23 781	23 454				_		_	_		1 314	42.6%	(100.0%)
Electricity	3 000	3 836	-			-		-		-		45.6%	(
Water	10 000	9 618	-			-		-		-	86	6.8%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	10 781	10 000	-			-		-		-	1 228	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management		-	-				-		-		-	-	
Other			_			_		_					

•					201	8/19					201	7/18	
	Bud	get	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	to Date	Third C	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
R thousands										buuget		buuget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	146 108	150 810	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 592	99.4%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 357	8 407	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	1 352	57.9%	(100.0%)
Service charges	47 392	46 667	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	9 465	65.9%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	14 507	15 303	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 449	372.6%	(100.0%)
Government - operating	49 275	48 275	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65.1%	-
Government - capital	23 781	29 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 212	64.5%	(100.0%)
Interest	2 796	2 796	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 114	97.6%	(100.0%)
Dividends						-					-		
Payments	(115 741)	(121 648)				-					(31 874)	118.8%	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(115 741)	(60 470)				-					(30 136)	114.4%	(100.0%)
Finance charges		(22 500)				-					(12)	48.9%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants		(38 678)				-					(1 726)		(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	30 367	29 162	-	-	-		-				2 718	42.0%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE			-	-	-	-		-		-	-		-
Decrease in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-		-			-	-	-	-	-		58.3%	
Payments	(25 657)	(31 486)	-	-		-	-			-	(5 067)		
Capital assets	(25 657)	(31 486)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 067)	58.3% 58.3%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(25 657)	(31 486)	-		•	-				-	(5 067)	58.3%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	140	140	_			_		_			16	29.6%	(100.0%)
Short term loans			_		_	-	_	_	_		-		(,
Borrowing long term/refinancing			_		_	-	_	_	_		_	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	140	140	_		_	-	_	_	_		16	29.6%	(100.0%)
Payments		_	_			_		_			(259)	88.0%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing			_		_	-	_	_	_		(259)	88.0%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	140	140	-	-			-				(243)	100.2%	(100.0%)
, , ,	1010	(0.404)										05 047 40/	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4 849	(2 184)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 593)	25 847.4%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	17 091	17 091	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 601	100.0%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	21 940	14 906	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	11 008	64.4%	(100.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ots Written Off to otors	Impairment -I Council
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-		-		-		-		-		-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-		-		-		-		-		-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	) Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-

Contact Details

Г	Municipal Manager	Mr Amos China Mpela	051 753 0777
	Cinnadal Managar	Ma Diama Timakasa Manaja	054 352 0333

Source Local Government Database

### NORTHERN CAPE: EMTHANJENI (NC073) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

1 4	2018/19							201					
	Bud	lget	First (	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
										-		_	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	234 944	234 944	73 767	31.4%	58 692	25.0%	56 997	24.3%	189 457	80.6%	50 989	77.1%	
Property rates	29 289	29 289	20 909	71.4%	3 418	11.7%	4 427	15.1%	28 753	98.2%	4 336	90.8%	2.1%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	58 374	58 374	13 928	23.9%	14 141	24.2%	19 422	33.3%	47 492	81.4%	12 642	67.6%	53.6%
Service charges - water revenue	32 365	32 365	7 318	22.6%	7 470	23.1%	7 465	23.1%	22 254	68.8%	8 055	74.3%	(7.3%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	20 780	20 780	4 582	22.1%	4 585	22.1%	4 584	22.1%	13 751	66.2%	4 338	68.7%	5.7%
Service charges - refuse revenue	12 572	12 572	2 629	20.9%	2 630	20.9%	2 632	20.9%	7 891	62.8%	2 490	66.1%	5.7%
Service charges - other	175	175	105	60.1%	101	57.7%	104	59.6%	310	177.5%	105	250.3%	(.6%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	833	833	210	25.2%	235	28.2%	203	24.3%	648	77.8%	218	80.4%	(6.9%)
Interest earned - external investments	987	987	24	2.4%	696	70.5%	629	63.7%	1 348	136.6%	69	14.4%	815.6%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 335	1 335	484	36.3%	564	42.3%	498	37.3%	1 546	115.9%	426	93.5%	16.9%
Dividends received			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	3 760	3 760	36	.9%	386	10.3%	36	1.0%	457	12.2%	45	32.1%	(20.9%)
Licences and permits	2 108	2 108	121	5.7%	94	4.5%	98	4.6%	313	14.9%	126	17.7%	(22.4%)
Agency services	-	-	- 47.000	-	-		- 40.770	-	-	-	-	-	- (0.00/)
Transfers recognised - operational	44 186	44 186	17 833	40.4%	16 460	37.3%	10 773	24.4%	45 066	102.0%	11 867	100.4%	(9.2%)
Other own revenue	27 980	27 980	5 487	19.6%	7 922	28.3%	6 134	21.9%	19 543	69.8%	6 276	72.6%	(2.3%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	200	200	101	50.7%	(9)	(4.3%)	(8)	(3.9%)	85	42.5%	(4)	22.4%	95.4%
Operating Expenditure	246 162	246 162	56 531	23.0%	45 713	18.6%	54 617	22.2%	156 861	63.7%	51 378	66.3%	6.3%
Employee related costs	82 291	82 291	19 266	23.4%	20 423	24.8%	20 258	24.6%	59 946	72.8%	18 553	73.9%	9.2%
Remuneration of councillors	5 840	5 840	1 323	22.7%	1 323	22.7%	1 356	23.2%	4 002	68.5%	1 583	74.2%	(14.3%)
Debt impairment	7 213	7 213	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	9 599	9 599	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	2 219	2 219	934	42.1%	353	15.9%	1 657	74.7%	2 943	132.6%	835	176.4%	98.5%
Bulk purchases	64 814	64 814	22 274	34.4%	6 529	10.1%	16 411	25.3%	45 213	69.8%	16 501	77.6%	(.5%)
Other Materials	21 104	21 104	2 034	9.6%	3 742	17.7%	2 960	14.0%	8 736	41.4%	1 969	41.7%	50.3%
Contracted services	12 312	12 312	787	6.4%	1 567	12.7%	1 585	12.9%	3 939	32.0%	814	29.4%	94.7%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	40 770	40 770	9 914	24.3%	11 777	28.9%	10 391	25.5%	32 082	78.7%	11 123	70.1%	(6.6%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(11 218)	(11 218)	17 236		12 979		2 380		32 595		(389)		
Transfers recognised - capital	52 190	52 190	3 000	5.7%	1 000	1.9%	-	-	4 000	7.7%	8 258	60.8%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital				-		-		-		-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	40 972	40 972	20 236		13 979		2 380		36 595		7 869		
Taxation	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	40 972	40 972	20 236		13 979		2 380		36 595		7 869		
Attributable to minorities	.5 /12		20 230				2 300			-	. 007		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	40 972	40 972	20 236		13 979		2 380		36 595		7 869		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	40 712	- 10 7/2	20 230		13 7/7	-	2 300		- 30 373	-	7 007	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	40 972	40 972	20 236		13 979		2 380		36 595		7 869		

		2018/19									201	17/18	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third 0	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
													/a
Source of Finance	58 436	58 436	5 979	10.2%	7 926	13.6%	5 442	9.3%	19 348	33.1%	6 865	49.7%	(20.7%)
National Government	52 190	52 190	4 920	9.4%	7 162	13.7%	5 069	9.7%	17 150	32.9%	5 141	41.9%	(1.4%)
Provincial Government			692	-		-	-	-	692	-	1 027	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality			-	-		-	-	-			-	-	-
Other transfers and grants			-	-		-	-	-			-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	52 190	52 190	5 611	10.8%	7 162	13.7%	5 069	9.7%	17 842	34.2%	6 168	48.1%	(17.8%)
Borrowing				- 1			<u> </u>						
Internally generated funds	6 246	6 246	368	5.9%	764	12.2%	374	6.0%	1 506	24.1%	698	57.7%	(46.4%)
Public contributions and donations			-	-		-		-			-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	58 436	58 436	5 979	10.2%	7 926	13.6%	5 442	9.3%	19 348	33.1%	6 865	49.7%	(20.7%)
Governance and Administration	2 707	2 707	368	13.6%	744	27.5%	291	10.7%	1 403	51.8%	663	110.0%	(56.1%)
Executive & Council	1 636	1 636	343	21.0%	723	44.2%	256	15.6%	1 321	80.8%	514	168.0%	(50.2%)
Budget & Treasury Office	791	791	25	3.2%	22	2.8%	10	1.2%	57	7.2%	92	16.7%	(89.5%)
Corporate Services	281	281	-	-		-	25	9.1%	25	9.1%	57	-	(55.7%)
Community and Public Safety	206	206	-			-					34	25.1%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	102	102	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	55	55	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	40.7%	-
Public Safety	48	48	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	34	60.4%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	14 462	14 462	945	6.5%	3 884	26.9%	1 080	7.5%	5 909	40.9%	2 156	37.0%	(49.9%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	14 462	14 462	945	6.5%	3 884	26.9%	1 080	7.5%	5 909	40.9%	2 156	37.0%	(49.9%)
Environmental Protection			-	-		-	-	-	-			-	-
Trading Services	41 061	41 061	4 666	11.4%	3 298	8.0%	4 071	9.9%	12 035	29.3%	4 011	48.9%	1.5%
Electricity	4 420	4 420	1 983	44.9%	1 000	22.6%	495	11.2%	3 478	78.7%	1 342	83.3%	(63.1%)
Water	36 619	36 619	2 683	7.3%	2 298	6.3%	3 576	9.8%	8 557	23.4%	2 669	33.3%	34.0%
Waste Water Management	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	22	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-				-				-		

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments		2018/19									201	7/18	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third C	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
R thousands										buuget		buuget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts Property rates, penalties and collection charges Service charges Other revenue Government - operaling	277 526 27 584 118 106 33 406 44 186	277 526 27 584 118 106 33 406 44 186	67 882 7 214 23 707 5 763 17 247	24.5% 26.2% 20.1% 17.3% 39.0%	68 960 6 744 31 037 7 857 15 755	24.4% 24.4% 26.3% 23.5% 35.7%	76 215 6 775 22 912 6 266 11 045	27.5% 24.6% 19.4% 18.8% 25.0%	213 057 20 733 77 657 19 886 44 046	76.8% 75.2% 65.8% 59.5% 99.7%	52 079 6 226 28 156 6 664 11 465	<b>75.1%</b> 76.4% 65.8% 65.8% 101.5%	8.8% (18.6%) (6.0%) (3.7%)
Government - capital Interest Dividends	52 190 2 055 -	52 190 2 055 -	13 950	26.7% - -	7 550 18	14.5% .9% -	28 589 629	54.8% 30.6% -	50 089 646	96.0% 31.5%	(500) 69	84.3% 7.8%	815.6%
Payments Supplies and employees Finance charges Finance charges Transfers and grants Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(219 350) (217 131) (2 219) - 58 176	(219 350) (217 131) (2 219) - 58 176	(37 949) (37 734) (215) - 29 932	17.3% 17.4% 9.7% - 51.5%	(70 197) (68 617) (1 581) - (1 237)	32.0% 31.6% 71.2% - (2.1%)	(46 944) (46 500) (443) - 29 272	21.4% 21.4% 20.0% - 50.3%	(155 090) (152 851) (2 239) - 57 967	70.7% 70.4% 100.9% - 99.6%	(51 378) (50 543) (835)	74.7% 73.7% 176.4%	(8.6%) (8.0%) (46.9%) - 4 075.2%
. , , ,	50 170	00 170	27,702	01.070	(1207)	(2.170)	2,2,2	55.576	0, 70,	77.070	701	77.270	1070.270
Cash Flow from Investing Activities Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease in non-current debtors Decrease in other non-current receivables Decrease (forcease) in non-current investments	200 200 - -	200 200 - -	101 101 - -	<b>50.7%</b> 50.7% - -	12 12 -	<b>5.8%</b> 5.8% - -	1 1 -	. <b>5%</b> .5% - -	114 114 - -	<b>57.0%</b> 57.0% -	(4) (4)	22.4% 22.4%	(127.4%) (127.4%) -
Payments	(58 436)	(58 436)	(2 224)	3.8%	(9 495)	16.2%	(2 046)	3.5%	(13 765)		(6 865)	50.5%	(70.2%)
Capital assets  Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(58 436) (58 236)	(58 436) (58 236)	(2 224)	3.8% 3.6%	(9 495) (9 483)	16.2% 16.3%	(2 046)	3.5% 3.5%	(13 765) (13 651)	23.6% 23.4%	(6 865) (6 869)	50.5% <b>50.6%</b>	(70.2%) ( <b>70.2%</b> )
Cash Flow from Financing Activities Receipts Short term loans Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase (dicerase) in consumer deposits	3 625 3 527 98	3 625 3 527	19 - - - 19	.5%	39	1.1%	25 	.7%	83	2.3%	29	1.8%	, ,
Payments Repayment of borrowing Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(3 527) (3 527) 98	(3 527) (3 527) 98	(1 365) (1 365) (1 346)	38.7% 38.7% (1 374.0%)	(1 324) (1 324) (1 286)	37.5% 37.5% (1 312.7%)	(824) (824) (799)	23.4% 23.4% (816.0%)	(3 513) (3 513) (3 430)	99.6% 99.6% (3 502.7%)	(4 342) (4 342) (4 313)	126.5% 126.5% (4 515.1%)	(81.0%) (81.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	37 940 977	37 940 977	26 464 13 262 39 726	70 663.5% 1 411.0% 4 064.7%	(12 006) 39 726 27 720	(32 058.0%) 4 226.6% 2 836.2%	26 427 27 720 54 147	70 565.3% 2 949.3% 5 540.2%	40 886 13 262 54 147	109 170.8% 1 411.0% 5 540.2%	(10 481) 14 212 3 731	(189.5%) (29.6%) 397.0%	(352.2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb	ts Written Off to tors	Impairment -l Council
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	2 295	5.2%	1 802	4.1%	40 294	90.8%	44 392	30.9%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	4 158	23.2%	1 525	8.5%	12 271	68.3%	17 955	12.5%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	1 337	3.6%	755	2.0%	35 130	94.4%	37 222	25.9%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	1 074	5.1%	707	3.3%	19 335	91.6%	21 116	14.7%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	547	5.0%	375	3.4%	10 101	91.6%	11 022	7.7%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-		-			-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 251	100.0%	6 251	4.3%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	125	2.1%	101	1.7%	5 696	96.2%	5 922	4.1%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	9 537	6.6%	5 265	3.7%	129 077	89.7%	143 879	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-	-	696	8.5%	505	6.2%	6 966	85.3%	8 167	5.7%	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	2 158	26.1%	670	8.1%	5 456	65.9%	8 284	5.8%	-	-	-
Households	-	-	6 087	5.2%	3 730	3.2%	106 701	91.6%	116 518	81.0%	-	-	-
Other	-		596	5.5%	361	3.3%	9 953	91.2%	10 910	7.6%	-	-	
Total By Customer Group		-	9 537	6.6%	5 265	3.7%	129 077	89.7%	143 879	100.0%		-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	Days	Over 90 Days		Tot	al
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	5 847	16.9%	4 693	13.6%	5 730	16.6%	18 258	52.9%	34 528	88.79
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	783	24.9%	293	9.3%	120	3.8%	1 942	61.9%	3 138	8.19
Auditor-General	-	-	2	.3%	29	4.3%	638	95.4%	669	1.79
Other	6	1.0%	4	.7%	-	-	574	98.3%	584	1.59
Total	6 636	17.1%	4 992	12.8%	5 880	15.1%	21 412	55.0%	38 919	100.0%

Contact Details

Contact Dotains		
Municipal Manager	Mr Isak Visser	053 632 9100
Einancial Manager	Mr Marcol Diccardo Ludwick	053 633 0100

Source Local Government Databas

# NORTHERN CAPE: KAREEBERG (NC074) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2018/19										201	7/18	
	Bud	lget	First (	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third (	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
R thousands										buuget		buuget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	73 888	12	17 422	23.6%	17 712	24.0%	15 801	137 039.7%	50 934	441 754.9%	20 202	54.1%	(21.8%)
Property rates	7 497	(0)	-	-	1 186	15.8%	10 447	(2 499 225.1%)	11 632	(2 782 874.2%)	-	101.1%	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges			37	-	33		20		90		56	-	(63.5%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	10 388	1	2 657	25.6%	2 446	23.5%	1 652	137 182.1%	6 755	561 027.7%	2 264	77.8%	(27.1%)
Service charges - water revenue	2 700	3	1 244	46.1%	1 261	46.7%	870	31 153.2%	3 375	120 874.0%	1 134	70.0%	(23.3%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 591	2	1 053	40.6%	1 063	41.0%	689	32 850.6%	2 805	133 758.4%	745	79.0%	(7.5%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 141	2	1 026	47.9%	1 010	47.2%	669	29 384.8%	2 705	118 795.0%	964	71.3%	(30.6%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	376	-	131	34.9%	13	3.4%	118	-	262		121	71.2%	(2.2%)
Interest earned - external investments	1 319	(2)	642	48.7%	736	55.8%	737	(49 133.1%)	2 116	(141 041.1%)	951	585.6%	(22.5%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3	-	0	8.1%	0	7.7%	0	-	'	-	0	28.5%	(43.4%)
Dividends received Fines	212	-	1	.5%	3	1.6%	2		- 7	-	2	128.7%	(10.3%)
Licences and permits	5		3	56.3%	3	64.9%	2		8		, , ,	197.6%	(52.9%)
Agency services	19		59	320.1%	40	217.8%	7		107		39	64.2%	(81.1%)
Transfers recognised - operational	26 106	_	10 302	39.5%	9 912	38.0%	583	-	20 797	-	13 452	94.3%	(95.7%)
Other own revenue	20 530	5	267	1.3%	4		5	90.6%	276	5 439.5%	468	2.5%	(99.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	73 244	3	13 265	18.1%	13 928	19.0%	7 841	262 157.9%	35 034	1 171 309.7%	12 674	43.6%	(38.1%)
Employee related costs	21 002	(1)	4 527	21.6%	4 997	23.8%	3 527	(261 078.3%)	13 051	(966 020.6%)	4 886	64.3%	(27.8%)
Remuneration of councillors	2 642	0	673	25.5%	550	20.8%	465	4 229 672.7%	1 688	15 347 527.3%	730	72.9%	(36.3%)
Debt impairment	3 401	(0)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	6 154	(1)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	11 812	2	3 193	27.0%	2 420	20.5%	1 725	95 834.9%	7 338	407 671.2%	2 353	69.2%	(26.7%)
Other Materials	1 228	(0)	201	16.3%	712	58.0%	113	(56 309.5%)	1 025	(512 747.0%)	211	4.6%	(46.6%)
Contracted services	2 346	-	808	34.4%	1 303	55.5%	212	-	2 324	-	796	75.5%	(73.3%)
Transfers and grants	10 667 13 990	0	1 689	15.8%	304	2.8%	154	121 003.1%	2 146	1 689 911.8%	2 256	31.1%	(93.2%)
Other expenditure Loss on disposal of PPE	13 990	4	2 174	15.5%	3 642	26.0%	1 645	42 538.1%	7 461	192 938.9%	1 441	102.2%	14.2%
	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.076	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	644	9	4 157		3 784		7 960		15 900		7 527		
Transfers recognised - capital	65 422		4 186	6.4%	12 274	18.8%	2 115	-	18 576	-	2 078	4.7%	1.8%
Contributions recognised - capital	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	66 066	9	8 343		16 058		10 075		34 476		9 605		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	66 066	9	8 343		16 058		10 075		34 476		9 605		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	66 066	9	8 343		16 058		10 075		34 476		9 605		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	÷	-	-	*			-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	66 066	9	8 343		16 058		10 075		34 476		9 605		

					201	8/19					201	17/18	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure												_	
	74 007		4.00	, 50,	40.074	47.00/	F (F7	45 540 004	20.5/4	(0.405.40)	0.054	40.00/	00.004
Source of Finance	71 297	36	4 633	6.5%	12 274	17.2%	5 657	15 569.8%	22 564	62 105.4%	2 854	19.9%	98.2%
National Government	65 422	33	4 633	7.1%	12 274	18.8%	5 453	16 635.2%	22 360	68 218.1%	2 854	19.9%	91.0%
Provincial Government		(0)	-	-		-	204	(54 923.1%)	204	(54 923.1%)	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality			-	-		-		-			-	-	-
Other transfers and grants			-	-		-		-			-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	65 422	32	4 633	7.1%	12 274	18.8%	5 657	17 456.7%	22 564	69 631.7%	2 854	19.9%	98.2%
Borrowing		٠.	-			-		-			-	-	-
Internally generated funds	5 875	4	-			-		-		-	-		
Public contributions and donations			-			-		-			-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	71 297	36	4 633	6.5%	12 274	17.2%	5 657	15 569.8%	22 564	62 105.4%	2 854	19.9%	98.2%
Governance and Administration	13 847	(0)	2 461	17.8%	12 274	88.6%	2 088	(469 255.5%)	16 823	(3 780 536.6%)	2 750	-	(24.1%)
Executive & Council	7 972		2 461	30.9%	12 274	154.0%	2 088		16 823		2 750	-	(24.1%)
Budget & Treasury Office	5 875	(0)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Services		(0)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety			-	-		-	204	-	204	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services		-	-	-		-	204	-	204	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation			-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing			-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Health			-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services		4	-				535	13 382.2%	535	13 382.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Planning and Development			-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	4	-	-	-	-	535	13 382.2%	535	13 382.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	57 450	33	2 172	3.8%		-	2 829	8 631.2%	5 001	15 258.1%	104	10.0%	2 627.6%
Electricity	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	352	-	352	-	15	1.5%	2 268.4%
Water	56 450	34	2 172	3.8%		-	2 477	7 291.2%	4 649	13 684.1%	-	4.6%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	-	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89	38.0%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-			-					-	-	-

	2018/19										201	7/18	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	144 290	101 047	15 199	10.5%	28 753	19.9%	20 344	20.1%	64 296	63.6%	23 530	43.0%	(13.5%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	5 473	7 497	580	10.5%	1 228	22.4%	20 344	20.1%	4 663	62.2%	23 530 539	118.0%	429.3%
Service charges	24 881	16 844	3 134	12.6%	3 418	13.7%	3 394	20.2%	9 946	59.0%	3 009	33.8%	12.8%
Other revenue	21 218	15 361	1 530	7.2%	2 250	10.6%	3 394	.3%	3 826	24.9%	2 787	27.2%	(98.4%)
Government - operating	26 106	26 106	5 126	19.6%	8 846	33.9%	7 332	28.1%	21 304	81.6%	13 452	95.7%	(45.5%)
Government - capital	65 422	32 645	4 186	6.4%	12 274	18.8%	5 684	17.4%	22 144	67.8%	2 802	12.8%	102.8%
Interest	1 191	2 594	643	54.0%	737	61.9%	1 033	39.8%	2 412	93.0%	939	130.1%	10.0%
Dividends	1 191	2 374	043	34.076	131	01.770	1 033	37.070	2 412	73.076	737	130.170	10.076
Payments	(70 323)	(52 811)	(13 265)	18.9%	(13 928)	19.8%	(11 346)	21.5%	(38 539)	73.0%	(12 674)	68.3%	(10.5%)
Suppliers and employees	(58 538)	(51 156)	(11 576)	19.8%	(13 624)	23.3%	(10 953)	21.3%	(36 153)	70.7%	(10 418)	68.4%	5.1%
Finance charges	(1 118)	(31 130)	(11370)	17.070	(13 024)	23.370	(10 733)	21.470	(30 133)	70.770	(10 410)	00.470	3.170
Transfers and grants	(10 667)	(1 655)	(1 689)	15.8%	(304)	2.8%	(393)	23.8%	(2 386)	144.2%	(2 256)	68.4%	(82.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	73 968	48 236	1 934	2.6%	14 825	20.0%	8 998	18.7%	25 757	53.4%	10 855	13.6%	(17.1%)
. , , ,													(,
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	8	8	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE			-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	8	8	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-		-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments				-		-		-		-	-	-	-
Payments	(60 814)		(4 186)		(12 274)	20.2%	(5 684)	-	(22 144)	-	(2 802)	12.8%	102.8%
Capital assets	(60 814) (60 806)		(4 186) (4 186)	6.9% 6.9%	(12 274)	20.2% 20.2%	(5 684) (5 684)	(71 047.9%)	(22 144) (22 144)	(276 801.9%)	(2 802) (2 802)	12.8% 12.8%	102.8% 102.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(60 806)	8	(4 186)	6.9%	(12 274)	20.2%	(5 684)	(/104/.9%)	(22 144)	(2/6 801.9%)	(2 802)	12.8%	102.8%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	10	10											
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	10	10	-	-		-		-			-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	13 172	48 254	(2 252)	(17.1%)	2 551	19.4%	3 314	6.9%	3 613	7.5%	8 053	19.8%	(58.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	13 172	40 234	22 956	(17.170)	20 704	17.470	23 255	0.770	22 956	7.570	16 006	90.8%	45.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin.  Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	13 172	48 254	20 704	157.2%	23 255	176.6%	26 569	55.1%	26 569	55.1%	24 059	78.0%	10.4%
Casnicash equivalents at the year end:	13 1/2	48 254	20 704	157.2%	23 255	176.6%	26 569	55.1%	26 569	55.1%	24 059	/8.0%	10.4%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb	ts Written Off to tors	Impairment -l Council
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	(732)	(67.2%)	218	20.0%	138	12.7%	1 465	134.5%	1 088	12.0%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	(230)	(19.0%)	404	33.4%	200	16.5%	834	69.1%	1 207	13.3%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-		4 855	99.4%		-	28	.6%	4 883	54.0%	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	(522)	(97.2%)	187	34.8%	119	22.2%	754	140.2%	537	5.9%	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	(657)	(91.9%)	157	21.9%	105	14.6%	1 110	155.4%	714	7.9%	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-				-	-		-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	611	99.4%			4	.6%	615	6.8%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(2 140)	(23.7%)	6 431	71.1%	561	6.2%	4 193	46.4%	9 045	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	(26)	(1.8%)	1 144	82.7%	81	5.8%	183	13.3%	1 382	15.3%	-	-	-
Commercial	(60)	(2.2%)	2 427	90.4%	78	2.9%	240	8.9%	2 684	29.7%	-	-	-
Households	(2 055)	(41.3%)	2 861	57.5%	403	8.1%	3 770	75.7%	4 979	55.0%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(2 140)	(23.7%)	6 431	71.1%	561	6.2%	4 193	46.4%	9 045	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-				-	-	-	-		-
VAT (output less input)	-				-	-	-	-		-
Pensions / Retirement	-				-	-	-	-		-
Loan repayments	-				-	-	-	-		-
Trade Creditors	-				-	-	-	-		-
Auditor-General	-				-	-	-	-		-
Other	393	14.5%	29	1.1%	189	7.0%	2 096	77.4%	2 708	100.0%
Total	393	14.5%	29	1.1%	189	7.0%	2 096	77.4%	2 708	100.0%

Contact Details

Contact Details		
Municipal Manager	Mr Moggamat Faried Manuel	053 382 3012
Financial Manager	Mrs Tharina do Kock (Acting)	053 393 3013

Source Local Government Database

# NORTHERN CAPE: RENOSTERBERG (NC075) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Parti: Operating Revenue and Experionure					201	8/19					201	7/18	
	Bud	get	First (	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
R thousands										Dauger		buager	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	40 713	40 713	14 715	36.1%	11 068	27.2%	4 738	11.6%	30 521	75.0%	9 266	59.6%	(48.9%)
Property rates	1 515	1 515	1 672	110.4%	607	40.1%	650	42.9%	2 930	193.3%	556	163.8%	16.9%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges			-			-							-
Service charges - electricity revenue	4 384	4 384	1 511	34.5%	1 001	22.8%	1 396	31.8%	3 908	89.1%	980	77.5%	42.5%
Service charges - water revenue	2 804	2 804	1 057	37.7%	792	28.2%	1 378	49.1%	3 227	115.1%	759	123.7%	81.6%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 238	2 238	624	27.9%	602	26.9%	605	27.0%	1 831	81.8%	372	60.0%	62.5%
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 888	1 888	404	21.4%	389	20.6%	391	20.7%	1 183	62.7%	243	42.9%	60.5%
Service charges - other	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	73	73	68	94.1%	64	87.7%	64	87.7%	196	269.5%	1 011	1 176.6%	(93.7%)
Interest earned - external investments	300	300	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	163	163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	84	84	1	1.2%	2	2.3%	-	-	3	3.5%	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	25 733	25 733	9 265	36.0%	7 328	28.5%	-	-	16 593	64.5%	5 046	40.7%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	1 530	1 530	113	7.4%	283	18.5%	254	16.6%	650	42.5%	298	-	(14.7%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-		0	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	69 087	69 087	12 768	18.5%	10 700	15.5%	8 477	12.3%	31 946	46.2%	9 720	71.0%	(12.8%)
Employee related costs	19 718	19 718	4 477	22.7%	4 461	22.6%	5 197	26.4%	14 135	71.7%	4 307	80.6%	20.7%
Remuneration of councillors	2 914	2 914	707	24.3%	707	24.3%	722	24.8%	2 137	73.3%	678	75.1%	6.6%
Debt impairment	5 711	5 711	-	-					_	-		-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	20 000	20 000	-	-					-			-	
Finance charges	152	152	-			-							-
Bulk purchases	9 231	9 231	3 910	42.4%	2 100	22.7%	-	-	6 010	65.1%	2 397	89.0%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	1 405	1 405	644	45.8%	596	42.4%	376	26.7%	1 615	115.0%	14	5.7%	2 663.2%
Contracted services	566	566	740	130.8%	201	35.6%	3	.5%	945	166.9%	680	61.6%	(99.6%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	223	-	-	-	70		293	-	600	80.6%	(88.3%)
Other expenditure	9 390	9 390	2 067	22.0%	2 635	28.1%	2 109	22.5%	6 811	72.5%	1 046	64.7%	101.7%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(28 374)	(28 374)	1 947		367		(3 739)		(1 425)		(454)		
Transfers recognised - capital	15 926	15 926	8 750	54.9%	2 000	12.6%	( )		10 750	67.5%	(,		
Contributions recognised - capital				-									_
Contributed assets	_	_	_	-		_			_	-		_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(12 448)	(12 448)	10 697		2 367		(3 739)		9 325		(454)		
. , , , .	, 1	(,					(-1-1)				, ,		
Taxation	(12.440)	(40.440)	10 697	-	2 367	-	(2.700)	-	9 325	-	(45.4)	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(12 448)	(12 448)	10 697		2 36/		(3 739)		9 325		(454)		
Attributable to minorities				-		-		-		-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(12 448)	(12 448)	10 697		2 367		(3 739)		9 325		(454)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	(40)	(40 ()	40 (07	-		-	(0.700)	-		-	. (45.0)	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(12 448)	(12 448)	10 697		2 367		(3 739)		9 325		(454)		

					201	8/19					201	17/18	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	to Date	Third (	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	15 926	15 926	1 360	8.5%	3 939	24.7%	3 199	20.1%	8 498	53.4%	7 584	79.8%	(57.8%)
National Government	15 926	15 926	1 360	8.5%	3 939	24.7%	3 199		8 498		7 584	79.8%	(57.8%)
National Government Provincial Government	15 926	15 926	1 360	8.5%	3 939	24.1%	3 199	20.1%	8 498	53.4%	/ 584	79.8%	(57.8%)
District Municipality											-		
Other transfers and grants										-	-		
Transfers recognised - capital	15 926	15 926	1 360	8.5%	3 939	24.7%	3 199		8 498	53.4%	7 584	79.8%	(57.8%)
Borrowing	15 926	15 926	1 360	8.5%	3 939	24.1%	3 199	20.1%	8 498	53.4%	/ 584	79.8%	(57.8%)
Internally generated funds													
Public contributions and donations													
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	15 926	15 926	1 360	8.5%	3 939	24.7%	3 199	20.1%	8 498	53.4%	7 584	79.8%	(57.8%)
Governance and Administration	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Budget & Treasury Office	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health													
Economic and Environmental Services	8 426	8 426	1 360	16.1%	1 640	19.5%	1 640	19.5%	4 641	55.1%	2 337	57.3%	(29.8%)
Planning and Development			-	-		- 40.504		40.50/		-			(00.00)
Road Transport Environmental Protection	8 426	8 426	1 360	16.1%	1 640	19.5%	1 640	19.5%	4 641	55.1%	2 337	57.3%	(29.8%)
	7.500	7.500	-	-	2 200	20.70/	1.550	20.00/	2.057	F4 40/	F 047	- 02 (0)	(70.20()
Trading Services Electricity	7 500 2 000	7 500 2 000		-	2 299 1 502	30.7% 75.1%	1 558 550	20.8% 27.5%	3 857 2 052	<b>51.4%</b> 102.6%	5 247 293	93.6% 85.2%	(70.3%) 87.6%
Water	2 000	5 500	-	-	1 502	/5.176	330	27.5%	2 052	102.6%	4 954	96.1%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	5 500	5 500		-	797	14.5%	1 008	-	1 805	_	4 934	90.176	(100.0%)
Waste Management	5 500		-	-	191	14.576	1 008	-	1805	_	-	-	(100.0%)
Other			1		-						_		
Ouici													

					201	8/19					201	17/18	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	48 629	49 890	20 029	41.2%	11 366	23.4%	7 959	16.0%	39 354	78.9%	14 277	65.2%	(44.3%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	606	4 966	407	67.1%	357	58.9%	320	6.4%	1 083	21.8%	282	61.0%	13.6%
Service charges	4 565	3 457	1 236	27.1%	1 471	32.2%	1 912	55.3%	4 619	133.6%	1 278	33.3%	49.6%
Other revenue	1 498	25 462	77	5.1%	211	14.1%	167	7%	455	1.8%	5 190	3 407.3%	(96.8%)
Government - operating	25 733	34	9 265	36.0%	7 328	28.5%	5 560	16 354.9%	22 153	65 163.5%	3 170	36.9%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	15 926	15 926	9 000	56.5%	2 000	12.6%	3 300	10 334.770	11 000	69.1%	7 527	93.8%	(100.0%)
Interest	300	13 720	44	14.5%	2 000	12.070	-	-	44	07.170	7 327	73.070	(100.070)
Dividends	300	45		14.570	-	-	-	-	***	-		-	-
Payments	(42 857)	(42 857)	(12 768)	29.8%	(10 700)	25.0%	(9 407)	21.9%	(32 876)	76.7%	(9 121)	68.4%	3.1%
Suppliers and employees	(42 705)	(42 705)	(12 545)	29.4%	(10 700)	25.1%	(9 407)	22.0%	(32 653)	76.5%	(9 121)	85.2%	3.1%
Finance charges	(152)	(152)	(12 010)	27.170	(10 700)	20.170	(, 10,)	-	(02 000)	-	(7.12.1)	-	5.170
Transfers and grants		()	(223)	_		_		_	(223)	_	_	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	5 772	7 033	7 261	125.8%	666	11.5%	(1 448)	(20.6%)	6 479	92.1%	5 156	60.8%	(128.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts													
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-		-	-							-		-
Decrease in non-current debtors	_	-			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	_	-			-	-	-	-		-		-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	_	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Payments	(15 926)	(15 926)									(3 379)	16.1%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(15 926)	(15 926)			-	_	-	-	-	-	(3 379)	16.1%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(15 926)	(15 926)						-	-		(3 379)		(100.0%)
, , ,	, , ,	,									,		, ,
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-		-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-		-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing  Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
, , ,					•	-		-		-			-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(10 154)	(8 893)	7 261	(71.5%)	666	(6.6%)	(1 448)	16.3%	6 479	(72.9%)	1 777	283.8%	(181.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	4	-	7 265	-	7 930	-	4	-	10 187	-	(22.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(10 154)	(8 893)	7 265	(71.5%)	7 930	(78.1%)	6 483	(72.9%)	6 483	(72.9%)	11 964	283.8%	(45.8%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

•	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ots Written Off to otors	Impairment - Counci
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	432	2.2%	408	2.0%	436	2.2%	18 805	93.6%	20 081	29.4%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	491	2.4%	449	2.2%	461	2.3%	18 865	93.1%	20 265	29.7%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	205	1.7%	184	1.6%	174	1.5%	11 253	95.2%	11 816	17.3%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	390	4.7%	173	2.1%	155	1.9%	7 550	91.3%	8 269	12.1%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	134	2.3%	113	2.0%	110	1.9%	5 382	93.8%	5 738	8.4%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-			-		-		-	-	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-			-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	21	1.0%	21	1.0%	2 112	98.0%	2 154	3.2%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 651	2.4%	1 349	2.0%	1 356	2.0%	63 967	93.6%	68 324	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	48	1.1%	40	.9%	48	1.1%	4 407	97.0%	4 542	6.6%	-	-	-
Commercial	225	3.5%	181	2.8%	227	3.6%	5 751	90.1%	6 383	9.3%	-	-	-
Households	1 104	2.0%	1 113	2.0%	1 066	2.0%	51 005	94.0%	54 288	79.5%	-	-	-
Other	274	8.8%	16	.5%	16	.5%	2 805	90.2%	3 110	4.6%	-	-	
Total By Customer Group	1 651	2.4%	1 349	2.0%	1 356	2.0%	63 967	93.6%	68 324	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	) Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	Days Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 721	100.0%	48 721	86.4%
Bulk Water	35	.9%	197	5.4%	-	-	3 436	93.7%	3 668	6.5%
PAYE deductions	=	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
VAT (output less input)	=	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Pensions / Retirement	=	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Loan repayments	=	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Trade Creditors	8	3.2%	1	.2%	16	6.3%	234	90.3%	259	.5%
Auditor-General	203	6.9%	741	25.2%	811	27.6%	1 186	40.3%	2 941	5.2%
Other	26	3.3%	73	9.0%	42	5.2%	672	82.6%	813	1.49
Total	272	.5%	1 012	1.8%	870	1.5%	54 249	96.2%	56 402	100.0%

Contact Details

Contact Details		
Municipal Manager	Mr G Veli	053 066 0041
Financial Manager	Mr Disang Molagle	053 663 0041

Source Local Government Database

# NORTHERN CAPE: THEMBELIHLE (NC076) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Tarri. Operating Nevertue and Experientare		Budget			201	8/19					201	7/18	
	Bud	lget	First (	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third (	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
												Ů	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	68 607	5 727	20 759	30.3%	14 662	21.4%	13 080	228.4%	48 501	846.9%	12 750	62.3%	2.6%
Property rates	8 406	661	4 364	51.9%	(3)	-	(16)	(2.4%)	4 345	657.1%	(26)	53.8%	(39.1%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	15 532	1 218	3 343	21.5%	3 142	20.2%	3 581	294.0%	10 066	826.3%	3 221	66.4%	11.2%
Service charges - water revenue	4 636	364	899	19.4%	1 145	24.7%	1 182	325.0%	3 226	886.8%	1 028	54.5%	15.0%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 332	277	820	24.6%	857	25.7%	1 026	371.0%	2 702	977.1%	799	92.4%	28.4%
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 731	144	449	25.9%	456	26.4%	450	312.1%	1 356	940.1%	424	94.1%	6.1%
Service charges - other	-	66	89	-	(131)	-	54	81.5%	12	17.6%	220	-	(75.6%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 046	87	105	10.0%	106	10.2%	55	63.0%	266	305.9%	142	81.8%	(61.5%)
Interest earned - external investments	642	53	99	15.4%	134	20.9%	27	50.6%	260	488.2%	173	88.4%	(84.4%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 025	85	256	25.0%	256	25.0%	324	380.2%	836	981.7%	279	125.1%	16.2%
Dividends received	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	588	19	8	1.4%	4	.7%	3	14.2%	15	81.9%	17	3.7%	(84.4%)
Licences and permits	664	27	60	9.0%	47	7.1%	52	192.8%	159	590.3%	61	70.2%	(15.3%)
Agency services		38	293		266		272	713.7%	831	2 182.1%	60	361.2%	350.2%
Transfers recognised - operational	27 936	2 268	9 805	35.1%	7 831	28.0%	5 974	263.4%	23 610	1 041.0%	6 160	85.4%	(3.0%)
Other own revenue	3 070	176	170	5.5%	550	17.9%	98	55.7%	818	466.0%	190	15.4%	(48.6%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	245	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	67 356	5 394	11 837	17.6%	14 631	21.7%	11 727	217.4%	38 196	708.2%	13 845	59.2%	(15.3%)
Employee related costs	27 897	2 341	6 369	22.8%	6 684	24.0%	2 256	96.3%	15 310	653.8%	6 374	73.1%	(64.6%)
Remuneration of councillors	2 779	202	737	26.5%	701	25.2%	253	125.1%	1 691	837.5%	860	84.1%	(70.6%)
Debt impairment	-	68	374	-	(82)	-	(72)	(105.4%)	220	323.2%	398	13.8%	(118.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	8 233	683	-	-	0	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	384	47	429	111.7%	520	135.4%	116	246.8%	1 065	2 270.4%	483	209.5%	(76.0%)
Bulk purchases	7 065	588	1 545	21.9%	3 326	47.1%	742	126.2%	5 613	954.6%	3 022	42.0%	(75.4%)
Other Materials	1 331	77	58	4.3%	121	9.1%	(38)	(49.1%)	141	184.4%	249	50.5%	(115.1%)
Contracted services	-	104	356	-	48	-	(106)	(102.4%)	298	286.5%	22	85.7%	(589.5%)
Transfers and grants	7 557	485	648	8.6%	1 541	20.4%	8 178	1 684.6%	10 367	2 135.5%	795	360.1%	929.0%
Other expenditure	12 111	798	1 321	10.9%	1 772	14.6%	398	49.9%	3 492	437.4%	1 643	70.6%	(75.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	=	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 252	334	8 921		31		1 353		10 306		(1 095)		
Transfers recognised - capital	33 209	2 756	3 000	9.0%	8 916	26.8%	13 825	501.6%	25 741	933.9%	2 533	56.5%	445.7%
Contributions recognised - capital	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	34 461	3 090	11 921		8 947		15 178		36 047		1 438		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	34 461	3 090	11 921		8 947		15 178		36 047		1 438		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	34 461	3 090	11 921		8 947		15 178		36 047		1 438		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	34 461	3 090	11 921		8 947		15 178		36 047		1 438		

					201	8/19					201	17/18	
	Buc	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
	20.047	40.740	4.074	44.00/		40.40/		04.00/	45.000	00.40/	4 070	0.4.00/	245 (0)
Source of Finance	33 367	19 742	4 974	14.9%	6 023	18.1%	4 806	24.3%	15 803	80.1%	1 079	34.3%	345.6%
National Government	33 209	19 742	1 972	5.9%	6 023	18.1%	4 806	24.3%	12 801	64.8%	1 079	34.3%	345.6%
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
District Municipality			-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-		-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	33 209	19 742	1 972	5.9%	6 023	18.1%	4 806	24.3%	12 801	64.8%	1 079	34.3%	345.6%
Borrowing	1		-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds						-		-		-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	156		3 002	1 926.2%		-		-	3 002	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	33 367	19 742	4 974	14.9%	6 023	18.1%	4 806	24.3%	15 803	80.1%	1 079	34.3%	345.6%
Governance and Administration	70									-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	70		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety										-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	8 919	8 417	1 972	22.1%	3 228	36.2%	3 643	43.3%	8 843	105.1%	1 079	44.4%	237.8%
Planning and Development	8 917	8 417	1 972	22.1%	3 228	36.2%	3 643	43.3%	8 843	105.1%	1 079	44.4%	237.8%
Road Transport	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	24 378	11 325	3 002	12.3%	2 795	11.5%	1 163	10.3%	6 960	61.5%	-	16.0%	(100.0%)
Electricity	18 325	11 325	-	-	2 074	11.3%	1 163	10.3%	3 237	28.6%	-	80.0%	(100.0%)
Water	-	-	3 002	-	721	-	-	-	3 723	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	6 053	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-		-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-

	2018/19  Budget First Quarter Second Quarter Third Quarter Year to Date												
	Bud	get	First Q	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Year to	o Date	Third C	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	98 867	62 585	33 345	33.7%	32 530	32.9%	38 069	60.8%	103 944	166.1%	34 156	139.3%	11.5%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 406	2 002	991	11.8%	1 010	12.0%	593	29.6%	2 594	129.6%	637	93.2%	
Service charges	25 231	8 894	7 198	28.5%	4 236	16.8%	4 600	51.7%	16 033	180.3%	4 480	82.5%	
Other revenue	2 417	17 106	6 486	268.3%	14 172	586.2%	11 045	64.6%	31 703	185.3%	17 184	644.2%	(35.7%)
Government - operating	27 936	20 583	12 470	44.6%	8 113	29.0%	5 974	29.0%	26 557	129.0%	6 131	95.5%	(2.6%)
Government - capital	33 209	14 000	6 200	18.7%	5 000	15.1%	15 857	113.3%	27 057	193.3%	5 279	105.2%	200.4%
Interest	1 667	-	-		-	-	-	_		_	446	83.9%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-												
Payments	(67 356)	(57 174)	(29 331)	43.5%	(24 950)	37.0%	(20 525)	35.9%	(74 806)	130.8%	(31 291)	168.8%	(34.4%)
Suppliers and employees	(56 457)	(54 654)	(28 102)	49.8%	(23 041)	40.8%	(27 229)	49.8%	(78 371)	143.4%	(30 318)	162.6%	(10.2%)
Finance charges	(819)	-	(250)	30.6%	(368)	45.0%	(242)	-	(861)	-	(179)	82.3%	35.4%
Transfers and grants	(10 080)	(2 520)	(979)	9.7%	(1 541)	15.3%	6 946	(275.7%)	4 426	(175.7%)	(795)		(974.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	31 511	5 411	4 014	12.7%	7 580	24.1%	17 544	324.2%	29 138	538.5%	2 865	23.3%	512.4%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	2 950	108	65	2.2%	43	1.5%	16	14.8%	125	115.7%	55	3.3%	(70.8%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	2 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	108	65	-	43	-	16	14.8%	125	115.7%	55		(70.8%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(33 209)	(7 818)	(5 157)	15.5%	(6 023)	18.1%	(4 806)	61.5%	(15 986)	204.5%	(1 079)	35.7%	345.6%
Capital assets	(33 209)	(7 818)	(5 157)	15.5%	(6 023)	18.1%	(4 806)	61.5%	(15 986)	204.5%	(1 079)	35.7%	345.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(30 260)	(7 710)	(5 091)	16.8%	(5 979)	19.8%	(4 791)	62.1%	(15 861)	205.7%	(1 024)	58.0%	367.8%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	93	56		37	-	28	29.6%	121	129.6%	33	-	(17.2%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-			-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	93	56	-	37	-	28	29.6%	121	129.6%	33	-	(17.2%)
Payments	-	(357)	(179)	-	(179)	-	(30)	8.4%	(387)	108.6%	(304)	212.7%	
Repayment of borrowing	-	(357)	(179)	-	(179)	-	(30)	8.4%	(387)	108.6%	(304)	212.7%	(90.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	(263)	(123)	-	(141)	-	(2)	.9%	(267)	101.2%	(271)	90.4%	(99.1%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 251	(2 562)	(1 200)	(95.9%)	1 459	116.6%	12 751	(497.7%)	13 010	(507.9%)	1 570	(36.8%)	712.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	601	-	726	120.8%	(474)	(79.0%)	985	-	726	-	(2 747)	-	(135.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 852	(2 562)	(474)	(25.6%)	985	53.2%	13 736	(536.2%)	13 736	(536.2%)	(1 176)	(24.7%)	(1 267.8%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ots Written Off to otors	Impairment Counc
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	445	2.7%	327	2.0%	416	2.5%	15 186	92.7%	16 374	31.8%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 358	21.5%	582	9.2%	589	9.3%	3 800	60.0%	6 329	12.3%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	289	4.4%	188	2.9%	154	2.4%	5 880	90.3%	6 511	12.6%	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	307	2.6%	233	1.9%	211	1.8%	11 265	93.7%	12 016	23.3%	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	167	2.4%	127	1.8%	118	1.7%	6 533	94.1%	6 945	13.5%	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	18	1.1%	14	.9%	14	.9%	1 613	97.2%	1 660	3.2%		-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	18	1.1%	17	1.0%	16	.9%	1 652	97.0%	1 702	3.3%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 602	5.0%	1 488	2.9%	1 518	2.9%	45 930	89.1%	51 538	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	179	37.3%	97	20.3%	25	5.2%	179	37.2%	481	.9%	-	-	
Commercial	697	22.7%	339	11.0%	145	4.7%	1 893	61.6%	3 074	6.0%	-	-	
Households	1 373	3.0%	840	1.9%	854	1.9%	42 001	93.2%	45 068	87.4%	-	-	-
Other	353	12.1%	212	7.3%	494	16.9%	1 857	63.7%	2 916	5.7%	-	-	
Total By Customer Group	2 602	5.0%	1 488	2.9%	1 518	2.9%	45 930	89.1%	51 538	100.0%		-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 91	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	503	.7%	536	.8%	1 767	2.6%	65 636	95.9%	68 442	90.8%
Bulk Water	53	30.0%	49	27.7%	75	42.3%	0	.1%	177	.2%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-			-		-	-	
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-			-		-	-	
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-			-		-	-	
Loan repayments	-	-	-			-		-	-	
Trade Creditors	217	4.3%	388	7.8%	262	5.2%	4 141	82.7%	5 008	6.6%
Auditor-General	24	1.4%	65	3.7%	47	2.7%	1 610	92.2%	1 746	2.3%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	797	1.1%	1 038	1.4%	2 151	2.9%	71 388	94.7%	75 373	100.0%

Contact Details

Contact Details		
Municipal Manager	Mr Michael Ruben Jack	053 203 0008 / 5
Financial Manager	Mr Radiile Jacob Shuping	053 203 0008 / 5

Source Local Government Database

## NORTHERN CAPE: SIYATHEMBA (NC077) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

1 4			2018/19								2017/18		
	Bud	get	First (	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
										-		_	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	400.007	400.007	40 407	45.70/	44.047	40.40/	04.5/4	40.00/	00.005	7, 00,	00.440	70.70	F 40/
Operating Revenue	108 206	108 206	49 427	45.7%	11 216	10.4%	21 561	19.9%	82 205	76.0%	20 463	78.7%	5.4%
Property rates	19 209	19 209	24 213	126.0%	(1 764)	(9.2%)	20	.1%	22 469	117.0%	27	68.1%	(25.8%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	18 053	18 053	4 727	26.2%	4 613	25.6%	4 912	27.2%	14 252	78.9%	4 488	80.4%	9.4%
Service charges - water revenue	13 335	13 335	2 915	21.9%	3 689	27.7%	4 092	30.7%	10 695	80.2%	4 120	99.9%	(.7%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 377	4 377	2 345	53.6%	2 290	52.3%	2 294	52.4%	6 929	158.3%	2 192	161.4%	4.7%
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 817	1 817	982	54.0%	953	52.5%	955	52.5%	2 890	159.0%	927	174.5%	3.0%
Service charges - other				-								-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	12 826	12 826	183	1.4%	387	3.0%	189	1.5%	759	5.9%	183	7.2%	3.3%
Interest earned - external investments	4	4										102.2%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 596	1 596	410	25.7%	435	27.3%	445	27.9%	1 290	80.8%	402	77.6%	10.6%
Dividends received	1		1	-		-					-		
Fines	13	13	6	48.1%		-	0	2.3%	1	50.4%	-	7.4%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	1 127	1 127	1	.1%	3	.3%	'	.1%	5	.5%	0	8 158.7%	100.0%
Agency services	-		40.000	- 07.004	-	-		-	-	-	3 785	919.1%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	34 353	34 353	12 982	37.8%	-	-	8 007	23.3%	20 989	61.1%	3 741	70.2%	114.0%
Other own revenue	1 496	1 496	663	44.3%	610	40.8%	645	43.1%	1 919	128.3%	597	-	8.1%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	1	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	108 583	108 583	21 108	19.4%	27 234	25.1%	20 422	18.8%	68 764	63.3%	26 127	70.0%	(21.8%)
Employee related costs	44 163	44 163	10 007	22.7%	9 956	22.5%	9 742	22.1%	29 705	67.3%	9 892	76.4%	(1.5%)
Remuneration of councillors	3 112	3 112	833	26.8%	833	26.8%	833	26.8%	2 500	80.3%	883	59.9%	(5.6%)
Debt impairment	7	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.1%	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	15 584	15 584	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	1 442	1 442	6	.4%	75	5.2%	13	.9%	94	6.5%	236	-	(94.3%)
Bulk purchases	20 075	20 075	2 106	10.5%	6 916	34.4%	260	1.3%	9 283	46.2%	5 815	72.0%	(95.5%)
Other Materials	-	-	814	-	662	-	1 151	-	2 626	-	700	-	64.4%
Contracted services	14 107	14 107	1 459	10.3%	2 285	16.2%	1 127	8.0%	4 871	34.5%	2 964	82.3%	(62.0%)
Transfers and grants	1 687	1 687	3 779	224.0%	4 280	253.7%	5 275	312.7%	13 334	790.4%	3 842	-	37.3%
Other expenditure	8 406	8 406	2 104	25.0%	2 225	26.5%	2 021	24.0%	6 350	75.5%	1 795	38.5%	12.6%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(377)	(377)	28 319		(16 017)		1 139		13 441		(5 664)		
Transfers recognised - capital	18 324	18 324		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital				-		-		-		-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	17 947	17 947	28 319		(16 017)		1 139		13 441		(5 664)		
Taxation	-		-			-	-		-	-	_	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	17 947	17 947	28 319		(16 017)		1 139		13 441		(5 664)		
Attributable to minorities			- 20017	-	(10017)	-			- 10 111	-	(0 001)	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	17 947	17 947	28 319		(16 017)		1 139		13 441		(5 664)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			-	-	(10017)	-			-	-	(0 001)	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	17 947	17 947	28 319		(16 017)		1 139		13 441		(5 664)		

					201	8/19					20	17/18	
	Bud	lget	First (	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third (	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	18 324	18 324	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Government	18 324	1 100	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Provincial Government			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
District Municipality			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	18 324	1 100	-		-	-	-	-		-	-		-
Borrowing			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		17 224	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	18 324	18 324	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Governance and Administration			-			-							-
Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	9 724	9 724	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	9 724	9 724	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	8 600	8 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	1 100	1 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	7 500	7 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-

·					201	8/19					201	7/18	
	Bud	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third C	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
R thousands										buuget		buuget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	113 975	96 876	48 716	42.7%	24 125	21.2%	50 058	51.7%	122 899	126.9%	31 237	89.1%	60.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	15 367	10 757	14 936	97.2%	(843)	(5.5%)	6	.1%	14 099	131.1%	27	99.6%	(79.5%)
Service charges	32 955	28 012	10 969	33.3%	11 545	35.0%	12 253	43.7%	34 766	124.1%	11 726	107.1%	4.5%
Other revenue	13 966	6 420	854	6.1%	997	7.1%	835	13.0%	2 686	41.8%	784	20.3%	6.5%
Government - operating	33 363	33 363	15 647	46.9%	9 491	28.4%	8 007	24.0%	33 145	99.3%	8 277	97.4%	(3.3%)
Government - capital	18 324	18 324	5 900	32.2%	2 500	13.6%	28 508	155.6%	36 908	201.4%	10 020	79.4%	184.5%
Interest	-	-	410	-	435	-	450	-	1 295		402	125.3%	11.8%
Dividends		· ·		-		-		-		-		-	
Payments	(94 056)	(77 526)	(22 561)		(20 746)	22.1%	(20 802)		(64 109)		(26 142)	86.1%	(20.4%)
Suppliers and employees	(92 614)	(76 084)	(18 776)		(16 451)	17.8%	(15 514)		(50 741)	66.7%	(22 063)	72.0%	(29.7%)
Finance charges	(1 442)	(1 442)	(6)	.4%	(75)	5.2%	(13)	.9%	(94)	6.5%	(236)	-	(94.3%)
Transfers and grants	-		(3 779)	-	(4 220)	-	(5 275)	-	(13 274)	-	(3 842)		37.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	19 919	19 350	26 155	131.3%	3 379	17.0%	29 256	151.2%	58 790	303.8%	5 095	102.4%	474.2%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	747		3 750	502.0%	450	60.2%	4 050		8 250				(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-		3 750	-	450	-	4 050	-	8 250		-		(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	747	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(18 324)	(18 324)		-							-		-
Capital assets	(18 324)	(18 324)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(17 577)	(18 324)	3 750	(21.3%)	450	(2.6%)	4 050	(22.1%)	8 250	(45.0%)	-		(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts			_	_		_					_		_
Short term loans	-	-		-				-					
Borrowing long term/refinancing			_	-	_	_				-	_		_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-		_	_		_		-			_		_
Payments	-				(2)	_		-	(2)		_		
Repayment of borrowing	-		_	-	(2)	_	_	-	(2)		_	-	_
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-		-	-	(2)	-		-	(2)		-		-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	2 342	1 026	29 905	1 276.9%	3 828	163.4%	33 306	3 246.2%	67 039	6 534.1%	5 095	18 113.6%	553.7%
	2 342	1 026		1 2/0.9%		103.4%	33 306 33 938	3 240.2%		0 334.1%		18 113.6%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	205	-	30 110	-		-	205	-	15 697	-	116.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 342	1 026	30 110	1 285.7%	33 938	1 449.1%	67 244	6 554.1%	67 244	6 554.1%	20 792	18 241.6%	223.4%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb	Impairment - Counci	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-		134	.3%	983	2.2%	43 623	97.5%	44 740	45.6%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	1 237	17.6%	767	10.9%	5 033	71.5%	7 038	7.2%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-		506	2.1%	879	3.6%	22 805	94.3%	24 190	24.6%	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-		300	2.3%	314	2.4%	12 621	95.4%	13 234	13.5%	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	115	2.4%	130	2.7%	4 624	95.0%	4 869	5.0%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	9	10.7%	3	3.9%	74	85.4%	86	.1%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	1 123	27.8%	59	1.5%	2 856	70.7%	4 038	4.1%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	3 423	3.5%	3 135	3.2%	91 636	93.3%	98 194	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-		274	9.8%	217	7.7%	2 311	82.5%	2 802	2.9%	-	-	
Commercial	-	-	1 135	27.0%	581	13.8%	2 495	59.2%	4 211	4.3%	-	-	-
Households	-	-	3 243	3.5%	2 337	2.5%	86 831	94.0%	92 411	94.1%	-	-	-
Other	-		(1 229)	100.0%		-	-	-	(1 229)	(1.3%)	-		-
Total By Customer Group		-	3 423	3.5%	3 135	3.2%	91 636	93.3%	98 194	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	) Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 91	Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 873	4.6%	2 043	5.1%	1 945	4.8%	34 554	85.5%	40 415	80.0%
Bulk Water	=	-	54	1.0%	89	1.7%	5 031	97.2%	5 174	10.2%
PAYE deductions	=	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	=	-	-			-		-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	=	-	-			-		-	-	-
Loan repayments	=	-	-			-		-	-	-
Trade Creditors	=	-	-			-		-	-	-
Auditor-General	(44)	(2.4%)	80	4.3%	54	2.9%	1 766	95.1%	1 857	3.7%
Other	56	1.8%	254	8.3%	15	.5%	2 724	89.3%	3 049	6.0%
Total	1 886	3.7%	2 431	4.8%	2 104	4.2%	44 075	87.3%	50 496	100.0%

Contact Details

Contact Details		
Municipal Manager	Mr Isaac Willem Jimmy Stadhouer	053 353 5300
Financial Manager	Mr Howard Humphroy Mairing	052 252 5201

Source Local Government Database

## NORTHERN CAPE: SIYANCUMA (NC078) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure					201	8/19					201	7/18	
	Bud	get	First (	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
										Ť			
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	137 219	143 373	50 193	36.6%	51 178	37.3%	8 390	5.9%	109 761	76.6%	28 998	71.7%	(71.1%)
Property rates	13 056	12 767	12 625	96.7%	2	-	(409)	(3.2%)	12 218	95.7%	(5)	117.3%	7 519.9%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-		-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	40 811	40 650	8 849	21.7%	8 919	21.9%	3 864	9.5%	21 632	53.2%	9 689	63.1%	(60.1%)
Service charges - water revenue	18 671	23 172	4 978	26.7%	5 682	30.4%	6 835	29.5%	17 495	75.5%	5 130	79.8%	33.3%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 876	6 054	2 159	44.3%	2 128	43.6%	2 149	35.5%	6 436	106.3%	1 485	107.2%	44.7%
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 402	5 398	1 698	49.9%	1 682	49.5%	1 722	31.9%	5 103	94.5%	1 130	114.7%	52.5%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	434	373	38	8.8%	171	39.5%	42	11.1%	251	67.2%	69	65.7%	(39.6%)
Interest earned - external investments	263	263	38	14.4%	16	6.0%	142		195		50	50.9%	182.6%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	526	1 000	444	84.5%	108	20.6%	117	11.7%	670	67.0%	147	121.2%	(20.1%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	3 636	3 630	97	2.7%	69	1.9%	46	1.3%	213	5.9%	27	7.3%	72.2%
Licences and permits	121	473	181	149.9%	70	58.0%	92	19.4%	343	72.6%	280	720.4%	(67.2%)
Agency services	1 136	84				-				-			-
Transfers recognised - operational	49 479	48 479	18 918	38.2%	30 268	61.2%	(6 357)		42 829	88.3%	10 767	65.0%	(159.0%)
Other own revenue	808	1 029	167	20.7%	2 061	255.1%	146	14.2%	2 375	230.8%	226	43.6%	(35.3%)
Gains on disposal of PPE			-	-	-	-		-	-	-	3	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	185 238	184 408	36 036	19.5%	30 892	16.7%	42 971	23.3%	109 899	59.6%	35 001	67.7%	22.8%
Employee related costs	65 096	63 733	14 192	21.8%	16 347	25.1%	14 116	22.1%	44 655	70.1%	13 531	77.6%	4.3%
Remuneration of councillors	4 919	4 919	1 107	22.5%	1 179	24.0%	1 183	24.0%	3 469	70.5%	1 410	74.2%	(16.1%)
Debt impairment	15 104	15 104	(17)	(.1%)	-	-	-	-	(17)	(.1%)	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	11 617	11 617	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	5 218	5 218	2 784	53.4%	1 404	26.9%	7 241	138.8%	11 429	219.0%	3 137	463.9%	130.8%
Bulk purchases	42 400	42 400	11 727	27.7%	3 645	8.6%	15 745	37.1%	31 117	73.4%	11 191	72.1%	40.7%
Other Materials	5 004	3 708	285	5.7%	367	7.3%	239	6.5%	891	24.0%	375	34.8%	(36.1%)
Contracted services	10 613	4 500	1 211	11.4%	1 259	11.9%	510	11.3%	2 980	66.2%	1 341	52.9%	(62.0%)
Transfers and grants		-	4 747	-	-	-	3 937	-	15 375	-		-	- (0.00/)
Other expenditure	25 267	33 209	4 /4/	18.8%	6 690	26.5%	3 937	11.9%	15 3/5	46.3%	4 017	134.1%	(2.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=
Surplus/(Deficit)	(48 018)	(41 035)	14 157		20 285		(34 581)		(138)		(6 004)		
Transfers recognised - capital	28 855	29 855	-	-	-	-	5 856	19.6%	5 856	19.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-		(5)	-	-	-	-	-	(5)	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(19 163)	(11 180)	14 152		20 285		(28 725)		5 713		(6 004)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(19 163)	(11 180)	14 152		20 285		(28 725)		5 713		(6 004)		
Attributable to minorities			-	-	-	-		-	-	-	,	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(19 163)	(11 180)	14 152		20 285		(28 725)		5 713		(6 004)		
	(17 103)	(11 100)	132		20 200		(20 /20)				(5 004)		
	(10 163)	(11 180)	14 152		20 285	-	(28 725)		5 713		(6,004)		
Ambutable to minorities Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(19 163)	(11 180)	14 152 14 152	-	20 285	-	(28 725)	-	5 713 5 713	-	(6 004)	-	

					201	8/19					201	17/18	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	31 026	31 026	3 210	10.3%	7 544	24.3%	2 955	9.5%	13 708	44.2%	3 056	9.7%	(3.3%)
		31 026	3 210	11.1%	7 544	26.1%	2 955		13 708	44.2%	3 056	10.9%	(3.3%)
National Government Provincial Government	28 855	31 026	3 2 10		/ 544	26.1%	2 955	9.5%			3 056	10.9%	(3.3%)
			-	-		-		-		-	-		-
District Municipality			-	-		-		-		-	-		
Other transfers and grants	28 855	31 026	3 210	11.1%	7 544	26.1%	2 955	9.5%	13 708	44.2%	3 056	10.9%	(3.3%)
Transfers recognised - capital Borrowing	28 855	31 026	3 2 10	11.1%	/ 544	26.1%	2 955	9.5%	13 /08	44.2%	3 056	10.9%	(3.3%)
Internally generated funds	2 171				-		-					5.0%	
Public contributions and donations	21/1											3.076	
											-		
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	31 026	31 026	3 210	10.3%	7 544	24.3%	2 955	9.5%	13 708	44.2%	3 056	9.7%	(3.3%)
Governance and Administration			-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-		-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-		-	-		-		-	-		-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-		-	-		-		-	-		-	-	-
Public Safety	-		-	-		-		-	-		-	-	-
Housing	-		-	-		-		-	-		-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	12 527	12 527	873	7.0%	5 441	43.4%	689	5.5%	7 003	55.9%	187	-	269.4%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	12 527	12 527	873	7.0%	5 441	43.4%	689	5.5%	7 003	55.9%	187	-	269.4%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading Services	18 499	18 499	2 336	12.6%	2 103	11.4%	2 265		6 705	36.2%	2 870	10.4%	(21.1%)
Electricity	6 053	6 053	858	14.2%	2 103	34.7%	1 763	29.1%	4 725	78.1%	2 014	28.7%	
Water	7 500	8 618	1 478	19.7%	-	-	502	5.8%	1 980	23.0%	856	3.0%	(41.3%)
Waste Water Management	3 027	1 909	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	1 919	1 919	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-		-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments		2018/19									201	7/18	
	Bud	lget	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third C	Quarter	1
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
R thousands										buuget		buuget	-
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts Property rates, penalties and collection charges Service charges Other revenue	153 952 11 098 57 596 6 135	161 106 10 809 65 110 5 590	44 172 2 936 9 937 484	28.7% 26.5% 17.3% 7.9%	57 619 2 968 11 352 2 372	37.4% 26.7% 19.7% 38.7%	22 140 1 985 20 551 346	13.7% 18.4% 31.6% 6.2%	123 931 7 890 41 839 3 202	76.9% 73.0% 64.3% 57.3%	36 326 1 759 12 293 602	58.9% 68.2% 52.3% 19.0%	12.9% 67.2%
Government - operating Government - capital Interest	49 479 28 855 789	49 479 28 855 1 263	21 583 8 750 482	43.6% 30.3% 61.1%	31 102 9 700 124	62.9% 33.6% 15.8%	(6 775) 5 775 259	(13.7%) 20.0% 20.5%	45 910 24 225 866	92.8% 84.0% 68.5%	16 532 4 943 197	118.0% 28.9% 104.6%	(141.0%) 16.8% 31.5%
Dividends Payments Suppliers and employees Finance charges Transfers and grants	(158 516) (153 299) (5 218)	(157 687) (152 469) (5 218)	(40 295) (37 511) (2 784)	25.4% 24.5% 53.4%	(37 829) (36 424) (1 404)	23.9% 23.8% 26.9%	(24 637) (17 397) (7 241)	15.6% 11.4% 138.8%	(102 761) (91 333) (11 429)	65.2% 59.9% 219.0%	(30 499) (27 362) (3 137)	<b>69.5%</b> 64.8% 409.4%	(19.2%) (36.4%) 130.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(4 564)	3 419	3 877	(84.9%)	19 790	(433.6%)	(2 497)	(73.0%)	21 170	619.2%	5 827	36.7%	(142.9%)
. , , ,	(4 304)	3417	3077	(04.770)	17770	(433.070)	(2 477)	(73.070)	21 170	017.270	3 027	30.770	(142.770)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease in non-current debtors Decrease in other non-current receivables		0 0 (0)	1 302 5 1 297	•	(12 527) (12 527)		3 809 - 3 809	380 913 800.0% - (380 913 800.0%)	(7 416) 5 (7 421)	(741 630 300.0%) 250 000.0% 742 130 300.0%	(1 033) 3 (1 036)		(468.9%) (100.0%) (467.7%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Payments Capital assets Net Cash from/fused) Investing Activities	(31 026) (31 026) (31 026)	(31 026) (31 026) (31 026)	(3 229) (3 229) (1 927)	10.4% 10.4% 6.2%	(7 546) (7 546) (20 073)	24.3% 24.3% 64.7%	(2 919) (2 919) 891	9.4% 9.4% (2.9%)	(13 693) (13 693) (21 109)	44.1% 44.1% 68.0%	(3 986) (3 986) (5 019)	11.3% 11.3% (10.2%)	(26.8%) (26.8%) (117.7%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities Receipts Short term loans Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase (dicerase) in consumer deposits	10 - 10	10	(0)	(2.5%)	4	37.0%	10	96.6% - - 96.6%	13	131.1%	3		282.0%
Payments Repayment of borrowing  Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 856) (1 856) (1 846)	(1 856) (1 856) (1 846)	- (0)		- 4	(.2%)	(1 547) (1 547) (1 538)	83.4% 83.4% 83.3%	(1 547) (1 547) (1 534)	83.4% 83.4% 83.1%	- 3	.4% .4%	(100.0%) (100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(37 436) 100 (37 336)	(29 453) · (29 453)	1 950 1 204 3 153	(5.2%) 1 203.7% (8.4%)	(279) 3 153 2 874	. <b>7%</b> 3 153.4% (7.7%)	(3 144) 2 874 (270)	10.7% - .9%	(1 474) 1 204 (270)	5.0% - .9%	811 5 946 6 757	(107.8%) - (24.6%)	(487.7%) (51.7%) (104.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

1 art 4. Debtor Age Ariarysis											Actual Pad Dob	ts Written Off to	Impairment -
	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Deb		Counci
But I		-		81		0.1						IOI S	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 381	6.7%	1 852	5.2%	1 641	4.6%	29 801	83.5%	35 675	36.1%	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 742	32.4%	417	7.7%	215	4.0%	3 003	55.9%	5 377	5.4%	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	490	3.5%	2 205	15.7%	145	1.0%	11 211	79.8%	14 051	14.2%	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	868	4.5%	563	2.9%	505	2.6%	17 257	89.9%	19 192	19.4%			
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	694	4.1%	474	2.8%	442	2.6%	15 483	90.6%	17 093	17.3%	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-		-			-	-	-		-	-		
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	679	11.3%	668	11.1%	652	10.9%	4 008	66.7%	6 008	6.1%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	19	1.3%	18	1.3%	19	1.3%	1 349	96.0%	1 405	1.4%	-	-	
Total By Income Source	6 873	7.0%	6 197	6.3%	3 619	3.7%	82 114	83.1%	98 802	100.0%	-	-	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	379	30.3%	62	4.9%	34	2.7%	775	62.0%	1 250	1.3%	-	-	-
Commercial	1 073	12.7%	2 367	28.1%	168	2.0%	4 824	57.2%	8 432	8.5%	-	-	-
Households	5 420	6.1%	3 768	4.2%	3 416	3.8%	76 515	85.9%	89 120	90.2%	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group	6 873	7.0%	6 197	6.3%	3 619	3.7%	82 114	83.1%	98 802	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	) Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 91	Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	4 509	3.7%	4 381	3.6%	4 813	4.0%	107 067	88.7%	120 771	89.7%
Bulk Water	65	33.2%	65	33.2%	65	33.2%	1	.4%	195	.1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	=	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Pensions / Retirement	=	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Loan repayments	=	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Trade Creditors	1 460	13.0%	2 214	19.8%	1 002	8.9%	6 517	58.2%	11 192	8.3%
Auditor-General	22	.9%	19	.8%	61	2.5%	2 364	95.9%	2 465	1.8%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	6 056	4.5%	6 678	5.0%	5 940	4.4%	115 949	86.1%	134 623	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Piiet Papier	
Financial Manager	M- CC 7EALAND	052 200 1010

Source Local Government Database

# NORTHERN CAPE: PIXLEY KA SEME (NC) (DC7) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Tarri operating revenue and experience	2018/19									201			
	Bud	lget	First (	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													(* . ***)
Operating Revenue	57 191	60 683	13 575	23.7%	31 583	55.2%	13 023	21.5%	58 181	95.9%	15 289	85.8%	(14.8%)
Property rates	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	71	80	-	-	28	38.9%	28	34.6%	55		-	62.1%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	510	600	130	25.6%	206	40.3%	153	25.5%	489	81.5%	164	106.4%	(7.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-		-	-	1.	-						-	
Agency services		3 446			28		999	29.0%	1 026	29.8%	38	-	2 563.5%
Transfers recognised - operational	53 538	55 723	11 990	22.4%	30 128	56.3%	11 701	21.0%	53 819	96.6%	14 607	88.2%	(19.9%)
Other own revenue	3 072	834	1 455	47.4%	1 194	38.9%	142	17.1%	2 791	334.7%	480	31.0%	(70.3%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	55 773	67 690	13 140	23.6%	23 997	43.0%	13 930	20.6%	51 067	75.4%	13 612	82.4%	2.3%
Employee related costs	33 571	34 781	8 492	25.3%	15 988	47.6%	8 478	24.4%	32 958	94.8%	7 762	86.4%	9.2%
Remuneration of councillors	4 456	4 447	1 052	23.6%	2 451	55.0%	1 232	27.7%	4 734	106.5%	1 155	83.3%	6.6%
Debt impairment	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	2 000	2 000	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	60	350	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	895	2 135	791	88.4%	1 517	169.5%	532	24.9%	2 840	133.0%	745	119.5%	(28.7%)
Contracted services	1 852	11 114	525	28.4%	670	36.2%	882	7.9%	2 077	18.7%	2 050	188.5%	(57.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	63	-	63	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	12 938	12 863	2 280	17.6%	3 370	26.1%	2 744	21.3%	8 395	65.3%	1 899	62.4%	44.5%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 418	(7 006)	435		7 587		(907)		7 115		1 677		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	9 862	-	-		-	11 485	116.5%	11 485	116.5%	-		(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital			-			-							
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	1 418	2 856	435		7 587		10 578		18 600		1 677		
Taxation			_										
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1 418	2 856	435	-	7 587	-	10 578	-	18 600		1 677	-	
Attributable to minorities	1410	2 000	430		1 301		10 3/6	_	10 000		10//	_	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1 418	2 856	435	-	7 587		10 578	-	18 600		1 677	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	1410	2 000	433		/ 30/		10 3/6		10 000		10//		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 418	2 856	435	-	7 587	-	10 578		18 600		1 677	_	_
our prostruction on the year	1418	2 830	430		/ 38/		10 5/8		18 600		10//		

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		·			201	8/19					20	17/18	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 t Q3 of 2018/19
										-			
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	1 650	3 232	-	-	987	59.8%	2 024	62.6%	3 011	93.2%	-	-	(100.0%
National Government		732	-	-	987	-		-	987	134.8%	-	-	-
Provincial Government			-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
District Municipality			-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants										-			
Transfers recognised - capital		732			987			-	987	134.8%	-		
Borrowing		2 500	-	-	-	-	1 973	78.9%	1 973	78.9%	-	-	(100.0%
Internally generated funds	1 650		-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Public contributions and donations		-	-	-	-	-	51	-	51	-	-	-	(100.0%
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	1 650	3 232	-		987	59.8%	2 024	62.6%	3 011	93.2%	-		(100.09
Governance and Administration	1 650	3 232			987	59.8%	2 024	62.6%	3 011	93.2%			(100.0%
Executive & Council	-		_	_	_	_	_			_	_	-	
Budget & Treasury Office	1 650	3 232	_	_	987	59.8%	2 024	62.6%	3 011	93.2%	_	-	(100.09
Corporate Services	-		_	_	_	_	_			_	_	-	
Community and Public Safety													
Community & Social Services				-		-				-		-	
Sport And Recreation				-		-				-		-	
Public Safety				-		-				-		-	
Housing				-		-				-		-	-
Health				-		-				-		-	-
Economic and Environmental Services			-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection				-		-				-		-	
Trading Services	-		-	-	-	-				-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other				-		-					-	-	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments		2018/19									201	7/18	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third C	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
R thousands										buuget		buuget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts Property rates, penalties and collection charges Service charges	57 191 -	70 398 - -	13 445 - -	23.5%	31 507 - -	55.1% -	38 047	54.0% - -	82 998 - -	117.9%	15 289	85.9% - -	-
Other revenue	3 143	4 264	1 455	46.3%	1 240	39.5%	1 624	38.1%	4 319	101.3%	517	52.3%	213.9%
Government - operating Government - capital	53 538	51 553 13 980	11 990	22.4%	30 128	56.3%	25 581 10 689	49.6% 76.5%	67 699 10 689	131.3% 76.5%	14 607	88.2%	75.1% (100.0%)
Interest Dividends	510	600		-	138	27.1%	153	25.5%	291	48.5%	164	106.4%	(7.0%)
Payments Suppliers and employees Finance charges	(53 773) (53 713) (60)	(64 663) (64 663)	(34 569) (34 569)	<b>64.3%</b> 64.4%	(33 789) (33 789)	<b>62.8%</b> 62.9%	(29 444) (29 444)	<b>45.5%</b> 45.5%	(97 802) (97 802)	<b>151.2%</b> 151.2%	(29 260) (29 260)	240.3% 243.3%	
Transfers and grants				-	-	-		-					
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	3 418	5 735	(21 124)	(617.9%)	(2 282)	(66.8%)	8 603	150.0%	(14 804)	(258.1%)	(13 971)	(453.6%)	(161.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-		21 127	-	2 931		1 191		25 250	-	14 297		(91.7%)
Decrease in non-current debtors  Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	(7 513) 10 465	-	(12 398) 13 174		9 235 5 719		(10 676) 29 358	-	(6 695) 14 441	-	(237.9%) (60.4%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	18 176	-	2 156	-	(13 763)	-	6 568	-	6 550	-	(310.1%)
Payments Capital assets		(3 232) (3 232)											
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	(3 232)	21 127	-	2 931		1 191	(36.9%)	25 250	(781.2%)	14 297		(91.7%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities Receipts													-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	(350)	(45)	-	(129)	-	(133)	38.1%	(278)	79.3%	(312)	79.3%	(57.3%)
Payments Repayment of borrowing	-	(350)	(15) (15)	-	(129)	-	(133)	38.1% 38.1%	(278)	79.3%	(312)	79.3%	(57.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	(350)	(15)	-	(129)	-	(133)	38.1%	(278)	79.3%	(312)	79.3%	(57.3%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	3 418	2 153	(12)	(.4%)	520	15.2%	9 661	448.8%	10 168	472.3%	14	(2.2%)	68 223.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 472	-	220	6.3%	208	6.0%	727	-	220	-	(25)		(2 981.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	6 891	2 153	208	3.0%	727	10.6%	10 388	482.6%	10 388	482.6%	(11)	(.1%)	(93 646.4%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ots Written Off to otors	Impairment - Counci
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	263	23.1%	253	22.2%	193	16.9%	431	37.8%	1 139	100.0%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	263	23.1%	253	22.2%	193	16.9%	431	37.8%	1 139	100.0%	-	-	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	250	22.3%	250	22.3%	191	17.1%	431	38.4%	1 122	98.5%	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	13	75.6%	3	15.5%	2	8.8%	-	-	17	1.5%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	263	23.1%	253	22.2%	193	16.9%	431	37.8%	1 139	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 3	0 Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 91	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-			-	-	-		
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-			-	-	-		
Loan repayments	-	-	-			-	-	-		
Trade Creditors	-	-	-			-	-	-		
Auditor-General	-	-	172	10.1%	630	37.1%	896	52.8%	1 698	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	-	-	172	10.1%	630	37.1%	896	52.8%	1 698	100.0%

Contact Details

Contact Details		
Municipal Manager	Mr Rodney Eric Pieterse	053 631 0891
Financial Manager	Mr Bradley F. James	053 631 0891

Source Local Government Database

#### NORTHERN CAPE: !KAI! GARIB (NC082) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Tarti. Operating Revenue and Expenditure					201	8/19					201	7/18	
	Bud	get	First (	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third (	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
												_	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	231 732	234 010	81 942	35.4%	57 236	24.7%	13 701	5.9%	152 880	65.3%	49 550	72.4%	(72.3%)
Property rates	22 580	17 992	18 462	81.8%	(464)	(2.1%)	(8)		17 990	100.0%	369	5.8%	(102.3%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	1 178	-	1 718	-	553	-	3 449	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	77 113	74 205	15 606	20.2%	18 061	23.4%	8 571	11.5%	42 237	56.9%	21 557	71.5%	(60.2%)
Service charges - water revenue	18 404	17 787	3 685	20.0%	4 381	23.8%	1 826	10.3%	9 892	55.6%	4 316	81.6%	(57.7%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	11 564	12 500	2 899	25.1%	2 900	25.1%	969	7.8%	6 769	54.1%	2 740	72.4%	(64.6%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	8 391	8 950	2 117	25.2%	2 121	25.3%	708	7.9%	4 945	55.3%	1 974	70.0%	(64.2%)
Service charges - other						-	1				1		
Rental of facilities and equipment	69	318	224	323.7%	29	42.4%	5	1.7%	259	81.5%	17	75.9%	(68.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	28	250	107	383.8%	(3)	(10.9%)	95	38.0%	199	79.8%	2	(17.9%)	3 913.5%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	9 397	17 150	3 303	35.2%	3 382	36.0%	1 126	6.6%	7 812	45.6%	3 451	93.1%	(67.4%)
Dividends received	- 52		- 13	-	- 25	-	. 12	47.00	49	70.40	-	-	- (44 500)
Fines		67		25.2%	25	47.6%	12	17.2%		73.4%	20	54.0%	(41.5%)
Licences and permits	1 405	1 177	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	82 250	83 050	34 196	41.6%	24 878	-	(216)	(.3%)	58 858	70.9%	14 942	-	(101.4%)
Transfers recognised - operational			34 196 151		24 878	30.2% 43.3%			58 858 420	70.9%	14 942	89.1%	
Other own revenue	479	564		31.6%	208	43.3%	61	10.8%	420		163	136.1%	(62.6%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	231 232	228 432	40 546	17.5%	76 601	33.1%	13 745	6.0%	130 892	57.3%	59 690	73.3%	(77.0%)
Employee related costs	101 837	106 574	25 115	24.7%	31 382	30.8%	8 581	8.1%	65 078	61.1%	24 329	75.9%	(64.7%)
Remuneration of councillors	7 009	7 005	1 650	23.5%	1 650	23.5%	550	7.8%	3 849	54.9%	1 527	71.3%	(64.0%)
Debt impairment	17 617	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	3 166	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	1 590	10 149	6	.4%	6 881	432.8%	3	-	6 890	67.9%	1	31.7%	299.9%
Bulk purchases	58 656	57 150	-	-	20 073	34.2%	-	-	20 073	35.1%	20 214	65.6%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	6 586	7 829	1 714	26.0%	2 282	34.6%	2 058	26.3%	6 054	77.3%	823	11.2%	150.1%
Contracted services	8 590	6 090	2 827	32.9%	2 844	33.1%	(849)	(13.9%)	4 823	79.2%	5 433	113.2%	(115.6%)
Transfers and grants	-		-	-		-		-	-		551	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	26 180	33 634	9 234	35.3%	11 489	43.9%	3 402	10.1%	24 126	71.7%	6 813	109.7%	(50.1%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	500	5 578	41 396		(19 365)		(44)		21 987		(10 140)		
Transfers recognised - capital	25 934	25 934	9 500	36.6%	-	-	-	-	9 500	36.6%	5 568	91.1%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-		-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	26 434	31 512	50 896		(19 365)		(44)		31 487		(4 572)		
Taxation	-		-				-	-		-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	26 434	31 512	50 896		(19 365)		(44)		31 487		(4 572)		
Attributable to minorities	20 104	U. U.E.	-		(17 303)		(11)		3. 107		(.572)		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	26 434	31 512	50 896		(19 365)		(44)		31 487		(4 572)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	20 434	31312	30 070		(17 303)		(11)		- 31 407		(4 372)		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	26 434	31 512	50 896		(19 365)		(44)		31 487		(4 572)		

		2018/19									201	7/18	
	Bud	get	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	to Date	Third (	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 t Q3 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	26 434	26 434	6 835	25.9%	4 629	17.5%	447	1.7%		45.1%		127.1%	(97.8%
National Government	25 934	25 934	6 467	24.9%	4 197	16.2%	291	1.1%	10 955	42.2%	19 716	124.0%	(98.5%
Provincial Government			-			-				-	-	-	-
District Municipality			-			-				-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants					-	-		-			-		-
Transfers recognised - capital	25 934	25 934	6 467	24.9%	4 197	16.2%	291	1.1%	10 955	42.2%	19 716	124.0%	(98.5%)
Borrowing			-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Internally generated funds	500	500	368	73.5%	432	86.5%	156	31.1%	956	191.1%	749		(79.2%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	26 434	26 434	6 835	25.9%	4 629	17.5%	447	1.7%	11 911	45.1%	20 465	127.1%	(97.8%)
Governance and Administration	500	500	183	36.6%	34	6.8%	84	16.8%	301	60.1%	175	-	(52.2%)
Executive & Council	500	500	31	6.2%	27	5.5%	43	8.7%	102	20.3%	13		240.3%
Budget & Treasury Office			86	-	6	-	1		93		30		(95.1%)
Corporate Services			66	-	1	-	39		106		133		(70.7%
Community and Public Safety			220		1 145				1 364		-		
Community & Social Services			220	-	1 145	-			1 364				
Sport And Recreation			-	-		-			-				
Public Safety	-		-	-		-	_				-		-
Housing	-		-	-		-	_				-		-
Health			-	-		-			-				
Economic and Environmental Services			15						15		30		(100.0%)
Planning and Development			-	-		-			-		23		(100.0%
Road Transport			15	-		-			15		7		(100.0%)
Environmental Protection			-	-		-			-				
Trading Services	25 934	25 934	6 417	24.7%	3 451	13.3%	363	1.4%	10 230	39.4%	20 259	125.9%	(98.2%)
Electricity			2 442		1 276	-	(714)		3 004		8 990	241.3%	(107.9%
Water	20 934	20 934	2 209	10.6%	618	3.0%	925	4.4%	3 753	17.9%	8 047	114.2%	(88.5%
Waste Water Management	5 000	5 000	1 515	30.3%	1 478	29.6%	151	3.0%	3 144	62.9%	2 336	40.6%	(93.5%
Waste Management			250	-	79	-			329		886	-	(100.0%
Other						_							(
			1	1	1	1	1	1	l	1	1	l	1

					201	8/19					201	7/18	
	Buc	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third C	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
R thousands										buuget		buuget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts Property rates, penalties and collection charges Service charges Cother revenue Covernment - operating Covernment - capital Interest Dividends Payments	225 223 22 580 83 029 2 005 82 250 25 934 9 425	259 944 17 992 113 442 2 126 83 050 25 934 17 400	75 280 5 161 20 059 1 828 35 363 9 500 3 369 - (59 682)	33.4% 22.9% 24.2% 91.2% 43.0% 36.6% 35.8%	74 623 7 979 22 733 16 493 23 925 - 3 493 - (72 655)	33.1% 35.3% 27.4% 822.6% 29.1% - 37.1%	24 152 980 10 295 11 590 - 1 286 - (23 516)	9.3% 5.4% 9.1% 545.3% - 7.4% -	174 055 14 120 53 087 29 911 59 288 9 500 8 149	67.0% 78.5% 46.8% 1.407.2% 71.4% 36.6% 46.8%	47 884 2 618 35 087 217 795 5 568 3 599 - (37 981)	128.9% 24.5% (1 512.6%) (169.5%) 68.5% 88.2% 93.6%	(62.6%) (70.7%) 5 230.9% (100.0%)
Suppliers and employees Finance charges Transfers and grants Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(196 092) (1 590) - 27 541	(227 460) (217 460) (10 149) - 32 335	(59 676) (6) - 15 598	30.2% 30.4% .4% - 56.6%	(72 655) (72 655) - - 1 968	37.1% - - 7.1%	(23 518) (23 513) (3) - - 636	10.3% 10.8% - - - 2.0%	(155 843) (155 843) (9) - - 18 203	71.7% .1% - 56.3%	(37 781) (37 042) (1) (939) 9 903	88.5% 31.7% - (155.3%)	(36.5%) 299.3% (100.0%) (93.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease in non-current debtors Decrease in other non-current receivables		: :	(900)		3 672		(1 731)		1 041			(33.3%)	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Payments Capital assets Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(25 934) (25 934) (25 934)	(31 512) (31 512) (31 512)	(900) (10 031) (10 031) (10 931)	38.7% 38.7% 42.1%	3 672 (10 164) (10 164) (6 492)	39.2% 39.2% 25.0%	(1 731) (783) (783) (2 513)	2.5% 2.5% 8.0%	1 041 (20 978) (20 978) (19 936)	66.6% 66.6% 63.3%	(20 465) (20 465) (20 465)	113.4% 113.4% 97.6%	(100.0%) (96.2%) (96.2%) (87.7%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities Receipts Short term loans Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase (dicrease) in consumer deposits Payments Repayment of borrowing Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities												.3% - 1.7% - - -	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 607 - 1 607	823 823	4 667 (157) 4 510	290.4% - 280.6%	(4 523) 4 510 (14)	(281.4%) · (.9%)	(1 877) (14) (1 891)		(1 734) (157) (1 891)	(210.7%) - (229.9%)	(10 562) 5 556 (5 006)	11.1% - 10.0%	(82.2%) (100.2%) (62.2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

•	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ots Written Off to otors	Impairment - Counci
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-		-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-		-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-		-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-		-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-		-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-		-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-		-		-		-	-			-	-	
Commercial	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	) Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Isak G.A. De Waal (Act)	054 431 6300
Financial Manager	Man Anthonismo E. Davilson (Ant)	054.4/1./427

Source Local Government Database

## NORTHERN CAPE: !KHEIS (NC084) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure					201	8/19					201	7/18	
	Bud	get	First (	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
										5		9	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	45 259	45 259	22 908	50.6%	9 726	21.5%	7 194	15.9%	39 829	88.0%	8 688	75.0%	(17.2%)
Property rates	4 368	4 368	7 095	162.4%	424	9.7%	929	21.3%	8 448	193.4%	119	187.1%	681.0%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	0	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	4 301	4 301	872	20.3%	1 016	23.6%	1 006	23.4%	2 894	67.3%	629	40.4%	59.7%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 780	1 780	485	27.2%	1 171	65.8%	1 451	81.6%	3 107	174.6%	399	64.0%	263.5%
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 891	2 891	662	22.9%	0	-	0	-	662	22.9%	908	90.6%	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6)	-	(6)	-	0	-	(1 699.8%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	593	593	81	13.7%	57	9.6%	54	9.1%	191	32.3%	26	4.0%	106.4%
Interest earned - external investments	280	280	-	-	-	-	9	3.3%	9	3.3%	9	16.3%	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	167	167	691	414.7%	710	426.4%	995	597.9%	2 396	1 439.0%	335	65.3%	197.5%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	68	68	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	11	11	22	209.7%	9	80.7%	313	2 942.1%	344	3 232.5%	0	7 688.5%	679 791.3%
Agency services	1 818	1 818	104	5.7%	64	3.5%	-	-	168	9.2%	313	66.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	27 328	27 328	12 316	45.1%	6 205	22.7%	2 250	8.2%	20 771	76.0%	5 817	102.8%	(61.3%)
Other own revenue	1 657	1 657	581	35.0%	71	4.3%	193	11.7%	845	51.0%	132	12.4%	46.9%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	59 722	59 722	9 493	15.9%	9 829	16.5%	9 664	16.2%	28 986	48.5%	9 811	54.8%	(1.5%)
Employee related costs	28 964	28 964	6 702	23.1%	6 786	23.4%	6 299	21.7%	19 787	68.3%	6 564	100.1%	(4.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	3 099	3 099	680	21.9%	698	22.5%	654	21.1%	2 031	65.5%	654	45.0%	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	4 532	4 532	-	-	38	.8%	171	3.8%	209	4.6%	87	5.8%	96.6%
Finance charges	-	-	1	-	3	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	1 350	1 350	-	-	602	44.5%	819	60.6%	1 420	105.2%	819	121.0%	-
Other Materials	2 087	2 087	89	4.2%	194	9.3%	134	6.4%	416	20.0%	134	20.9%	-
Contracted services	3 709	3 709	1 378	37.2%	361	9.7%	705	19.0%	2 443	65.9%	884	273.2%	(20.3%)
Transfers and grants	45.004	-	18	-	128	-	246	-	392	-	27	6.9%	821.0%
Other expenditure	15 981	15 981	625	3.9%	1 020	6.4%	637	4.0%	2 283	14.3%	644	36.2%	(.9%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	•	-	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(14 463)	(14 463)	13 415		(103)		(2 470)		10 843		(1 124)		
Transfers recognised - capital	14 567	14 567	8 920	61.2%		-	-		8 920	61.2%	6 171	72.6%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	104	104	22 335		(103)		(2 470)		19 763		5 047		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	104	104	22 335		(103)		(2 470)		19 763		5 047		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-		-	,	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	104	104	22 335		(103)		(2 470)		19 763		5 047		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			-	-		-	(= 170)			-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	104	104	22 335		(103)		(2 470)		19 763		5 047		

					201	8/19					201	17/18	
	Bud	get	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Year t	to Date	Third (	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 t Q3 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	14 567	14 567	7 034	48.3%	635	4.4%	1 804	12.4%	9 473	65.0%	4 305	46.4%	(58.1%
National Government	14 567	14 567	4 102	28.2%	505	3.5%	1 804	12.4%	6 410	44.0%	4 305	46.4%	(58.1%
Provincial Government			2 771		130	-		-	2 901		-		
District Municipality			-			-		-			-		
Other transfers and grants	-		-			-		-			-		-
Transfers recognised - capital	14 567	14 567	6 873	47.2%	635	4.4%	1 804	12.4%	9 311	63.9%	4 305	46.4%	(58.1%
Borrowing	-		-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-		-
Public contributions and donations	-		162	-	-	-		-	162	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	14 567	14 567	7 034	48.3%	635	4.4%	1 804	12.4%	9 473	65.0%	4 305	46.4%	(58.1%
Governance and Administration	-		-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-		-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-		-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-		-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety Community & Social Services	-			-		-		-		-		-	
Sport And Recreation	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Health	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
					-	-		-	-	-	-		
Economic and Environmental Services	3 577	3 577	162	4.5%		-		-	162	4.5%	1 022	134.7%	(100.09
Planning and Development						-	-	-					
Road Transport	3 577	3 577	162	4.5%		-	-	-	162	4.5%	1 022	134.7%	(100.09
Environmental Protection													
Trading Services	10 990	10 990	6 873	62.5%	635	5.8%	1 804	16.4%	9 311	84.7%	3 283	28.0%	(45.1%
Electricity							-	-				-	
Water	4 000	4 000	2 771	69.3%	130	3.3%			2 901	72.5%	809	22.5%	(100.09
Waste Water Management	6 990	6 990	4 102	58.7%	505	7.2%	1 804	25.8%	6 410	91.7%	2 474	32.8%	(27.19
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

					201	8/19					201	7/18	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third C	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
R thousands										buuget		buuget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	53 409	53 409	23 841	44.6%	5 282	9.9%	16 199	30.3%	45 322	84.9%	13 535	87.4%	19.7%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	2 500	2 500	752	30.1%	(341)	(13.6%)	218	8.7%	629	25.2%	193	27.1%	12.9%
Service charges	5 272	5 272	585	11.1%	(685)	(13.0%)	1 026	19.5%	926	17.6%	574	69.2%	78.6%
Other revenue	3 296	3 296	884	26.8%	74	2.2%	306	9.3%	1 264	38.3%	471	69.5%	(34.9%)
Government - operating	27 328	27 328	12 691	46.4%	6 235	22.8%	4 502	16.5%	23 428	85.7%	6 117	111.9%	(26.4%)
Government - capital	14 567	14 567	8 920	61.2%		-	10 147	69.7%	19 067	130.9%	6 171	75.0%	64.4%
Interest	447	447	9	2.0%	(0)	(.1%)	-	-	9	2.0%	9	44.4%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(55 190)	(55 190)	(14 248)		(9 790)	17.7%	(9 601)		(33 640)		(9 737)	70.9%	(1.4%)
Suppliers and employees	(55 190)	(55 190)	(14 248)	25.8%	(9 660)	17.5%	(9 601)	17.4%	(33 510)	60.7%	(9 715)	69.8%	(1.2%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	(3)	-	-	-	(3)	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	(128)	-	-	-	(128)	-	(23)	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(1 781)	(1 781)	9 593	(538.6%)	(4 508)	253.2%	6 598	(370.5%)	11 682	(656.0%)	3 798	144.9%	73.7%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	850	850											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	850	850	_	_		_		_		_			_
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-		_	_		_		_		_			_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-		_	_		_		_		_			_
Payments	(14 567)	(14 567)	(7 866)	54.0%			(2 074)	14.2%	(9 940)	68.2%	(4 908)	39.5%	(57.7%)
Capital assets	(14 567)	(14 567)	(7 866)	54.0%		_	(2 074)	14.2%	(9 940)	68.2%	(4 908)	39.5%	(57.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(13 717)	(13 717)	(7 866)			-	(2 074)	15.1%	(9 940)	72.5%	(4 908)	41.1%	(57.7%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts Short term loans	-			-		-		-					-
Borrowing long term/refinancing				-				-	-	-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits				-				-		-	-		
Payments								-			-		
Repayment of borrowing						-		-					-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-		-	-			-	-	-	-			
, , ,													
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(15 498)	(15 498)	1 727	(11.1%)	(4 508)	29.1%	4 523	(29.2%)	1 742	(11.2%)	(1 110)	(218.4%)	(507.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	177	-	1 904	-	(2 605)	-	177	-	12 755	-	(120.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(15 498)	(15 498)	1 904	(12.3%)	(2 605)	16.8%	1 919	(12.4%)	1 919	(12.4%)	11 645	(218.4%)	(83.5%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Debi	ts Written Off to tors	Impairment Counc
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 076	7.2%	340	2.3%	323	2.1%	13 299	88.4%	15 037	21.1%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	366	2.4%	26	.2%	48	.3%	14 681	97.1%	15 121	21.3%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	404	4.9%	155	1.9%	150	1.8%	7 518	91.4%	8 227	11.6%	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	581	4.7%	234	1.9%	231	1.9%	11 298	91.5%	12 345	17.4%	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-		-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	18	.2%	21	.2%	16	.2%	8 354	99.4%	8 408	11.8%	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	
Other	(564)	(4.7%)	143	1.2%	13	.1%	12 396	103.4%	11 988	16.9%	-		-
Total By Income Source	1 881	2.6%	919	1.3%	781	1.1%	67 547	95.0%	71 127	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State							428	100.0%	428	.6%			
Commercial	359	8.9%	181	4.5%	46	1.1%	3 465	85.5%	4 051	5.7%	-	-	-
Households	719	4.6%	250	1.6%	264	1.7%	14 523	92.2%	15 757	22.2%	-	-	-
Other	803	1.6%	488	1.0%	470	.9%	49 131	96.5%	50 891	71.5%	-	-	
Total By Customer Group	1 881	2.6%	919	1.3%	781	1.1%	67 547	95.0%	71 127	100.0%	_		

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	) Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	115	13.0%	120	13.5%	118	13.4%	532	60.1%	885	7.0%
PAYE deductions	352	100.0%	-	-	-	-		-	352	2.8%
VAT (output less input)		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Pensions / Retirement	379	17.4%	350	16.1%	362	16.7%	1 081	49.8%	2 172	17.1%
Loan repayments		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Trade Creditors	907	12.9%	440	6.3%	507	7.2%	5 185	73.7%	7 039	55.49
Auditor-General		-	8	.4%	9	.5%	1 976	99.1%	1 993	15.79
Other	16	6.0%	15	5.4%	15	5.6%	221	83.0%	267	2.19
Total	1 769	13.9%	933	7.3%	1 012	8.0%	8 996	70.8%	12 709	100.0%

Contact Details

Contact Details		
Municipal Manager	Mr Tebogo Floyd Leeuw	054 833 9500
Financial Manager	Ms S Mahonie	054 833 9500

Source Local Government Database

## NORTHERN CAPE: TSANTSABANE (NC085) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19								201	7/18			
	Bud	lget	First (	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	1
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
R thousands										budget		budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	229 544	229 544	57 024	24.8%	8 522	3.7%	-	-	65 546	28.6%	14 904	47.1%	(100.0%)
Property rates	35 502	35 502	27 583	77.7%	(13)	-		-	27 569	77.7%	(10)	29.9%	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	_		-	_		_	_	_	-	-		_	
Service charges - electricity revenue	54 133	54 133	6 291	11.6%	13 724	25.4%	_	_	20 015	37.0%	5 758	44.8%	(100.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	49 317	49 317	1 705	3.5%	(1 340)	(2.7%)	-		366	.7%	2 671	22.4%	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	21 976	21 976	3 625	16.5%	(1 811)	(8.2%)		-	1 814	8.3%	3 187	73.9%	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	23 806	23 806	2 228	9.4%	(1 114)	(4.7%)	_	_	1 114	4.7%	2 029	52.4%	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	_	-	-	_			_	_	-	-	_		
Rental of facilities and equipment	246	246	66	27.1%	(29)	(11.9%)	_	_	37	15.2%	74	85.3%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	550	550	8	1.5%	(3)	(.5%)		-	5	1.0%	12	3.1%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	_	-	-			-	_	_	-	-	_		
Dividends received	_		-	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
Fines	600	600	19	3.1%	(8)	(1.3%)		-	11	1.8%	-	15.9%	
Licences and permits	520	520	650	124.9%			-		650	124.9%	375	306.0%	(100.0%)
Agency services			-	-		-		-	-		-		
Transfers recognised - operational	40 760	40 760	14 744	36.2%		-		-	14 744	36.2%	-	95.2%	
Other own revenue	1 134	1 134	(10)	(.9%)	(884)	(78.0%)		-	(895)	(78.9%)	807	14.4%	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	1 000	1 000	115	11.5%	-		-	-	115	11.5%	-	15.0%	
Operating Expenditure	227 938	227 938	30 997	13.6%	12 515	5.5%	-	-	43 513	19.1%	12 839	38.3%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	81 161	81 161	11 972	14.8%	6 110	7.5%	-	-	18 082	22.3%	11 710	57.0%	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	3 699	3 699	414	11.2%	324	8.8%	-	-	738	20.0%	-	17.2%	-
Debt impairment	11 806	11 806	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	17 053	17 053	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	5 455	5 455	1 565	28.7%		-	-	-	1 565	28.7%	195	45.7%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	55 886	55 886	10 055	18.0%	4 030	7.2%	-	-	14 085	25.2%	(4 114)	28.8%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	7 563	7 563	917	12.1%	270	3.6%	-	-	1 186	15.7%	1 347	52.8%	(100.0%)
Contracted services	-	-	241	-	466	-	-	-	707	-	642	6.8%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	9 675	9 675	1 457	15.1%	960	9.9%	-	-	2 418	25.0%	1 075	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	35 639	35 639	4 377	12.3%	355	1.0%	-	-	4 732	13.3%	1 984	-	(100.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 606	1 606	26 027		(3 993)				22 034		2 065		
Transfers recognised - capital	19 829	19 829	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	211	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	21 435	21 435	26 027		(3 993)		-		22 034		2 276		
Taxation	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-			-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	21 435	21 435	26 027		(3 993)		-		22 034		2 276		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	21 435	21 435	26 027		(3 993)		-		22 034		2 276		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	21 433	21 400	20 027		(3 773)		-		22 034		2270		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	21 435	21 435	26 027		(3 993)	-			22 034		2 276		
our production to the year	21 433	Z 1 430	20 027		(3 443)				22 034		2 2 / 0		

·					20	18/19	·	-			201	17/18	
	Bud	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	20 829	20 829	_		_						756	36.8%	(100.0%)
National Government	19 546	20 829 19 546	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	756	30.8% 80.0%	(100.0%)
National Government Provincial Government	19 546	19 546	-				-					80.0%	(100.0%)
District Municipality			-										1
Other transfers and grants													
Transfers recognised - capital	19 546	19 546									756	79.5%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	19 340	19 340	-								/30	19.3%	(100.0%)
Internally generated funds	1 283	1 283										5.0%	1
Public contributions and donations	1203	1 203										3.070	
	20.000	20.000									754	24.004	(400.00)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	20 829	20 829	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	756	36.8%	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	1 283	1 283	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	1 283	1 283	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Corporate Services	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety			-	-	-	-				-	-	-	
Community & Social Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Sport And Recreation Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Health		-	-		-				-	-	-	-	
Economic and Environmental Services	15 546	15 546				-	-		-		756	107.7%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	13 340	13 340				1					730	107.776	(100.076)
Road Transport	15 546	15 546									756	107.7%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-		(100.070)
Trading Services	4 000	4 000	_		_		_						
Electricity			-	-		-	-		-		-	-	-
Water	4 000	4 000	-	-		-			-		-	_	
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

					201	8/19					201	7/18	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third C	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
R thousands										buuget		buuget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	220 663	220 663	63 252	28.7%	12 770	5.8%	-	-	76 022	34.5%	45 146	63.5%	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	30 177	30 177	11 918	39.5%	1 672	5.5%	-	-	13 590	45.0%	3 448	40.5%	(100.0%)
Service charges	126 847	126 847	12 835	10.1%	6 207	4.9%	-	-	19 042	15.0%	10 885	23.5%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	2 500	2 500	14 296	571.8%	4 436	177.4%	-	-	18 732	749.3%	20 751	196.7%	(100.0%)
Government - operating	40 760	40 760	17 093	41.9%	450	1.1%	-	-	17 543	43.0%	-	104.5%	-
Government - capital	19 829	19 829	7 100	35.8%	-	-	-	-	7 100	35.8%	10 051	114.9%	(100.0%)
Interest	550	550	10	1.8%	6	1.1%	-	-	16	2.9%	12	3.0%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(189 402)	(189 402)			(19 423)	10.3%		-	(82 520)		(51 207)	64.2%	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(183 948)	(183 948)	(59 602)		(16 641)	9.0%	-	-	(76 243)	41.4%	(48 972)	62.4%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(5 455)	(5 455)	(1 565)	28.7%	(1 249)	22.9%	-	-	(2 814)	51.6%	(539)	47.0%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	(1 929)	-	(1 534)	-	-	-	(3 463)	-	(1 696)	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	31 260	31 260	156	.5%	(6 653)	(21.3%)		-	(6 498)	(20.8%)	(6 061)	56.2%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	(1 811)	(1 811)	115	(6.4%)				-	115	(6.4%)	90	(2.7%)	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1 000	1 000	115	11.5%		-		-	115	11.5%	90	24.0%	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	(2 511)	(2 511)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables			-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(300)	(300)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(19 829)	(19 829)	-	-						-	(976)	80.4%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(19 829)	(19 829)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(976)	80.4%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(21 640)	(21 640)	115	(.5%)	-	-		-	115	(.5%)	(886)	42.7%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	6	6			8	138.3%			8	138.3%			
Short term loans	0	0		-		130.370				130.370	-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing				-									
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	6	6		-		138.3%				138.3%			
Payments	-				-	155.576				-	_		_
Repayment of borrowing		-		-							-		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	6	6	-	-	8	138.3%		-	8	138.3%		-	-
, , ,	0.407	0.407	074						(, 07.1)		(( 0.17)	4/470/	(400.00)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	9 627	9 627	271	2.8%	(6 645)	(69.0%)	-	-	(6 374)	(66.2%)	(6 947)	164.7%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	15 413	15 413	2 750	17.8%	3 020	19.6%	-	-	2 750	17.8%	11 295	3.9%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	25 040	25 040	3 020	12.1%	(3 625)	(14.5%)			(3 625)	(14.5%)	4 347	37.0%	(100.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ots Written Off to otors	Impairment -I Council
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-		-		-		-		-		-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-		-		-		-		-		-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	) Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	•	-	-	•	-		-

Contact Details

Contact Details		
Municipal Manager	Mr HG Mathobela	053 313 7300
Financial Manager	Mr Butsile Jeffrey Moselelane	053 313 7300

Source Local Government Database

## NORTHERN CAPE: KGATELOPELE (NC086) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Tarri. Operating Revenue and Experiantic					201	8/19					201	7/18	
	Bud	get	First	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third (	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
										, and		Ů	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	97 467	98 757	22 478	23.1%	19 297	19.8%	22 762	23.0%	64 538	65.3%	7 368	31.5%	
Property rates	14 966	14 966	3 045	20.3%	2 017	13.5%	2 964	19.8%	8 026	53.6%	1 310	34.4%	126.2%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	28 967	29 525	5 556	19.2%	4 098	14.1%	5 012	17.0%	14 666	49.7%	789	25.5%	535.0%
Service charges - water revenue	7 415	7 689	1 999	27.0%	1 186	16.0%	2 324	30.2%	5 509	71.6%	788	34.0%	194.9%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 672	3 790	1 181	32.2%	1 082	29.5%	732	19.3%	2 995	79.0%	(783)	(8.7%)	(193.6%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 930	6 751	1 493	25.2%	989	16.7%	928	13.7%	3 410	50.5%	(658)	4.8%	(241.0%)
Service charges - other	-		5	-	2	-	3	-	10		1	-	160.0%
Rental of facilities and equipment	404	423	41	10.2%	132	32.8%	(70)	(16.5%)	104	24.5%	(5)	48.4%	1 243.4%
Interest earned - external investments	526	898	256	48.7%	262	49.9%	115	12.8%	633	70.5%	54	93.7%	113.0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	284	275	20	7.2%	8	2.7%	21	7.6%	49	17.8%	2	7.1%	1 037.6%
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Fines	1 018	1 435	2	.2%	3	.3%	4	.3%	9	.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	124	973	198	158.9%	191	153.7%	100	10.3%	490	50.3%	584	1 094.7%	(82.8%)
Agency services	956	973										18.6%	
Transfers recognised - operational	23 549	23 938	8 562	36.4%	8 628	36.6%	5 332	22.3%	22 522	94.1%	5 236	52.5%	1.8%
Other own revenue	9 366	6 835	120	1.3%	700	7.5%	5 297	77.5%	6 117	89.5%	49	1.7%	10 755.6%
Gains on disposal of PPE	291	287	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	97 319	98 420	19 510	20.0%	20 917	21.5%	17 644	17.9%	58 070	59.0%	4 718	32.8%	274.0%
Employee related costs	31 510	31 744	7 834	24.9%	7 612	24.2%	8 616	27.1%	24 063	75.8%	2 122	40.9%	306.1%
Remuneration of councillors	2 540	2 323	626	24.6%	608	23.9%	655	28.2%	1 889	81.3%	147	33.1%	346.5%
Debt impairment	5 774	5 774	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	10 276	10 276	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	23 190	22 089	6 793	29.3%	3 915	16.9%	3 619	16.4%	14 328	64.9%	941	46.9%	284.7%
Other Materials	5 027	223	37	.7%	29	.6%	33	15.0%	100	44.7%	9	25.1%	265.5%
Contracted services	5 099	13 508	2 363	46.3%	4 953	97.1%	1 789	13.2%	9 105	67.4%	895	41.5%	100.0%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(236)	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	13 903	12 482	1 856	13.4%	3 799	27.3%	2 931	23.5%	8 586	68.8%	841	28.2%	248.6%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	148	337	2 969		(1 619)		5 119		6 468		2 650		
Transfers recognised - capital	15 675			-	20 612	131.5%	5 494	-	26 106	-	5 818	51.5%	(5.6%)
Contributions recognised - capital				-		-						-	
Contributed assets	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	15 823	337	2 969		18 992		10 612		32 573		8 468		
Taxation	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	15 823	337	2 969		18 992		10 612		32 573		8 468		
Attributable to minorities			-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	15 823	337	2 969		18 992		10 612		32 573		8 468		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-						-		-	- 100	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	15 823	337	2 969		18 992		10 612		32 573		8 468		

					201	8/19					201	17/18	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (	Quarter	7 1
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	17 275	11 575	4 189	24.2%	14 310	82.8%	6 015	52.0%	24 513	211.8%	1 106	51.1%	443.9%
		10 675	3 358	21.4%	14 310	91.3%	6 015	56.3%		211.8%	1 106	64.3%	443.9%
National Government Provincial Government	15 675	900	3 358		14 310	91.3%	6 0 15	56.3%	23 682	221.8%	1 106	64.3%	443.9%
	-	900	-	-		-		-			-	-	-
District Municipality			-	-		-		-			-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	45.475			-		-		-	-	-			
Transfers recognised - capital Borrowing	15 675	11 575	3 358	21.4%	14 310	91.3%	6 015	52.0%	23 682	204.6%	1 106	64.3%	443.9%
Internally generated funds	1600		831	51.9%		-			831			1.3%	-
Public contributions and donations	1 000		031	31.9%		-			031			1.376	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	17 275	11 575	4 189	24.2%	14 310	82.8%	6 015	52.0%	24 513	211.8%	1 106	51.1%	443.9%
Governance and Administration	1 200	900	151	12.6%		-	-	-	151	16.8%	-	9.3%	-
Executive & Council	500	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	700	-	151	21.6%	-	-	-	-	151	-	-	37.5%	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	400	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services			-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-		-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Road Transport	-		-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-		-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Trading Services	15 675	10 675	4 038	25.8%	14 310	91.3%	6 015	56.3%	24 362	228.2%	1 106	52.4%	443.9%
Electricity	2 700	2 700	1 330	49.3%	-	-	-	-	1 330	49.3%	-	-	
Water	5 000	-	680	13.6%	790	15.8%	710	-	2 180	-	820	67.7%	(13.4%)
Waste Water Management	7 975	7 975	2 027	25.4%	13 520	169.5%	5 305	66.5%	20 851	261.5%	286	62.3%	1 755.1%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-

					201	8/19					201	7/18	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third C	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
R thousands										buuget		buuget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	99 366	124 917	45 134	45.4%	44 894	45.2%	60 629	48.5%	150 656	120.6%	28 044	83.8%	116.2%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	11 973	14 966	1 976	16.5%	811	6.8%	-	-	2 788	18.6%	1 616	114.6%	(100.0%)
Service charges	36 787	47 754	7 638	20.8%	4 431	12.0%	2 905	6.1%	14 974	31.4%	4 468	46.9%	(35.0%)
Other revenue	10 374	11 679	14 999	144.6%	30 032	289.5%	16 533	141.6%	61 564	527.1%	1 934	69.7%	754.8%
Government - operating	23 549	23 549	8 533	36.2%	6 806	28.9%	5 170	22.0%	20 510	87.1%	-	74.1%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	16 399	26 159	11 975	73.0%	2 700	16.5%	35 973	137.5%	50 648	193.6%	20 000	174.0%	79.9%
Interest	284	810	12	4.3%	112	39.5%	48	5.9%	172	21.3%	18	41.9%	165.6%
Dividends				-		-		-		-	8	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(62 241)	(98 420)	(20 857)		(24 897)	40.0%	(19 891)		(65 644)	66.7%	(5 645)	51.5%	252.4%
Suppliers and employees	(67 366)	(98 420)	(20 857)	31.0%	(24 897)	37.0%	(19 891)	20.2%	(65 644)	66.7%	(5 338)	51.0%	272.6%
Finance charges			-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	5 125			-							(307)		(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	37 125	26 497	24 277	65.4%	19 997	53.9%	40 738	153.7%	85 012	320.8%	22 400	160.4%	81.9%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	14 091												-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	300					-		-		-			
Decrease in non-current debtors	13 791		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 600)	(26 159)	(4 038)	252.4%	(17 353)	1 084.6%	(6 402)	24.5%	(27 793)	106.2%	(1 653)		287.4%
Capital assets	(1 600)	(26 159)	(4 038)	252.4%	(17 353)	1 084.6%	(6 402)	24.5%	(27 793)	106.2%	(1 653)	-	287.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	12 491	(26 159)	(4 038)	(32.3%)	(17 353)	(138.9%)	(6 402)	24.5%	(27 793)	106.2%	(1 653)	(3 913.2%)	287.4%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	12												
Short term loans	12			-						-	-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing				-					-				
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	12			-		_							_
Payments													
Repayment of borrowing	-			-	-	-	-		-			-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	12		-	-		-		-					-
, , ,	40.400	200	00.000	40.00/	0.740	F 201	24.227	40 450 50/	F7.040	44 000 504	00.747	400 50/	15.501
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	49 628	338	20 239	40.8%	2 643	5.3%	34 336	10 158.5%	57 218	16 928.5%	20 747	122.5%	65.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 468	3 240	9 516	648.4%	29 756	2 027.4%	32 399	1 000.1%	9 516	293.7%	31 758	-	2.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	51 096	3 578	29 756	58.2%	32 399	63.4%	66 735	1 865.3%	66 735	1 865.3%	52 505	163.0%	27.1%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debt Debt		Impairment Coun
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 055	8.5%	707	2.9%	503	2.1%	20 799	86.4%	24 065	35.0%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 670	21.0%	552	7.0%	359	4.5%	5 355	67.5%	7 937	11.5%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 947	13.0%	752	5.0%	703	4.7%	11 540	77.2%	14 942	21.7%		-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	680	6.6%	250	2.4%	235	2.3%	9 198	88.8%	10 363	15.1%		-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 119	10.0%	517	4.6%	509	4.6%	9 020	80.8%	11 166	16.2%		-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	18	19.9%	6	6.5%	1	.7%	66	72.9%	91	.1%		-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	0	.2%	0	-	0	-	199	99.8%	200	.3%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(664)	1 544.1%	2	(5.2%)	2	(4.2%)	617	(1 434.7%)	(43)	(.1%)	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	6 826	9.9%	2 787	4.1%	2 312	3.4%	56 795	82.6%	68 720	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	336	10.7%	152	4.8%	113	3.6%	2 553	80.9%	3 154	4.6%	-	-	-
Commercial	1 226	24.0%	487	9.5%	427	8.3%	2 972	58.2%	5 111	7.4%	-	-	-
Households	5 151	9.0%	2 061	3.6%	1 693	3.0%	48 121	84.4%	57 026	83.0%	-	-	-
Other	113	3.3%	88	2.6%	79	2.3%	3 149	91.9%	3 428	5.0%	-	-	
Total By Customer Group	6 826	9.9%	2 787	4.1%	2 312	3.4%	56 795	82.6%	68 720	100.0%			

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	) Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	•	-	-	•	-		-

Contact Details

Contact Details		
Municipal Manager	Mr Morgan Motswana	053 384 8600
Financial Manager	Ms Ophelia Louw	053 384 8600

Source Local Government Database

## NORTHERN CAPE: DAWID KRUIPER (NC087) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

					201	8/19					201	7/18	
	Bud	lget	First (	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
										,		·	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	711 778	683 658	177 334	24.9%	163 550	23.0%	165 651	24.2%	506 535	74.1%	155 173	75.1%	6.8%
Property rates	99 462	100 248	38 540	38.7%	20 502	20.6%	20 229	20.2%	79 270	79.1%	18 940	76.7%	6.8%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	316 656	292 291	66 045	20.9%	70 955	22.4%	79 576	27.2%	216 577	74.1%	75 334	75.9%	5.6%
Service charges - water revenue	62 987	62 614	13 289	21.1%	15 468	24.6%	17 960	28.7%	46 717	74.6%	19 825	81.3%	(9.4%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	34 657	37 441	9 694	28.0%	9 248	26.7%	8 938	23.9%	27 880	74.5%	8 266	76.2%	8.1%
Service charges - refuse revenue	33 295	33 045	8 613	25.9%	8 245	24.8%	8 024	24.3%	24 882	75.3%	6 642	75.2%	20.8%
Service charges - other	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	7 987	7 359	1 585	19.8%	2 063	25.8%	2 083	28.3%	5 731	77.9%	2 555	73.6%	(18.4%)
Interest earned - external investments	4 350	3 415	1 261	29.0%	942	21.7%	1 142	33.4%	3 345	98.0%	552	49.5%	106.9%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 000	3 495	859	28.6%	776	25.9%	942	27.0%	2 577	73.8%	823	82.9%	14.5%
Dividends received	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	5 702	6 501	251	4.4%	224	3.9%	910	14.0%	1 385	21.3%	245	73.1%	270.6%
Licences and permits	1 986	1 060	220	11.1%	237	12.0%	231	21.8%	689	65.0%	405	78.6%	(42.9%)
Agency services											181	65.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	93 392	96 898	33 994	36.4%	27 653	29.6%	22 165	22.9%	83 812	86.5%	17 925	81.3%	23.7%
Other own revenue	19 220	21 931	2 711	14.1%	3 660	19.0%	3 260	14.9%	9 631	43.9%	2 743	55.6%	18.8%
Gains on disposal of PPE	29 086	17 360	271	.9%	3 576	12.3%	191	1.1%	4 038	23.3%	736	5.8%	(74.1%)
Operating Expenditure	748 051	749 547	130 831	17.5%	137 826	18.4%	140 517	18.7%	409 174	54.6%	136 822	62.7%	2.7%
Employee related costs	325 494	324 309	68 186	20.9%	68 974	21.2%	69 802	21.5%	206 961	63.8%	66 132	71.2%	5.5%
Remuneration of councillors	11 571	11 302	2 739	23.7%	2 745	23.7%	3 004	26.6%	8 487	75.1%	3 424	75.0%	(12.3%)
Debt impairment	15 000	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.2%	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	95 594	95 594	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	480	25.6%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	12 225	12 787	2 000	16.4%	4 360	35.7%	1 851	14.5%	8 211	64.2%	1 372	59.9%	34.9%
Bulk purchases	185 500	183 000	43 080	23.2%	41 842	22.6%	44 645	24.4%	129 568	70.8%	42 153	66.0%	5.9%
Other Materials	30 247	27 502	4 163	13.8%	5 375	17.8%	6 969	25.3%	16 507	60.0%	7 414	71.7%	(6.0%)
Contracted services	23 270	21 550	3 341	14.4%	3 953	17.0%	4 121	19.1%	11 414	53.0%	4 485	48.3%	(8.1%)
Transfers and grants	1 646	1 409	304	18.5%	109	6.6%	215	15.2%	628	44.6%	266	100.2%	(19.2%)
Other expenditure	47 504	57 094	7 018	14.8%	10 469	22.0%	9 911	17.4%	27 398	48.0%	11 047	67.5%	(10.3%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	(0)	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	48	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(36 274)	(65 889)	46 503		25 724		25 133		97 361		18 351		
Transfers recognised - capital	45 689	67 652	6 903	15.1%	7 081	15.5%	7 310	10.8%	21 294	31.5%	3 666	6.3%	99.4%
Contributions recognised - capital	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	9 416	1 763	53 406		32 806		32 443		118 655		22 017		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	9 416	1 763	53 406		32 806		32 443		118 655		22 017		
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	9 416	1 763	53 406		32 806		32 443		118 655		22 017		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	9 416	1 763	53 406		32 806		32 443		118 655		22 017		

					201	8/19					201	17/18	
	Bud	get	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	104 150	140 330	11 108	10.7%	12 153	11.7%	11 175	8.0%	34 436	24.5%	7 714	16.2%	44.9%
National Government	44 124	61 741	9 091	20.6%	3 717	8.4%	6 706	10.9%	19 513	31.6%	3 626	8.8%	84.9%
Provincial Government	1 783	5 861	-	-		-		-		-	90	1.9%	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-					-				-	-		
Other transfers and grants	-	50	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	45 907	67 652	9 091	19.8%	3 717	8.1%	6 706	9.9%	19 513	28.8%	3 716	8.3%	80.5%
Borrowing	-	9 806	-	-	73	-	-	-	73	.7%	-	1.7%	-
Internally generated funds	58 243	62 872	2 017	3.5%	8 363	14.4%	4 469	7.1%	14 849	23.6%	3 999	35.1%	11.8%
Public contributions and donations	-		-	-		-		-		-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	104 150	140 330	11 108	10.7%	12 153	11.7%	11 175	8.0%	34 436	24.5%	7 714	16.2%	44.9%
Governance and Administration	17 221	20 033	451	2.6%	1 093	6.3%	1 689	8.4%	3 234	16.1%	359	4.3%	370.5%
Executive & Council	3	364	90	2 994.2%	63	2 100.7%		-	153	41.9%	263	202.4%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	17 218	14 728	4	-	11	.1%		-	15	.1%	3	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	4 941	357	-	1 019	-	1 689	34.2%	3 066	62.0%	93	-	1 716.0%
Community and Public Safety	2 008	1 975	82	4.1%	72	3.6%	163	8.3%	317	16.1%	231	42.2%	(29.4%)
Community & Social Services	1 032	1 155	-	-	36	3.4%	110	9.5%	145	12.6%	90	8.3%	22.0%
Sport And Recreation	706	800	82	11.6%	36	5.1%	39	4.9%	158	19.7%	141	960.3%	(72.1%)
Public Safety	270	20	-	-	-	-	14	70.9%	14	70.9%	-	5.1%	(100.0%)
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	13 793	33 619	3 174	23.0%	628	4.6%	1 459	4.3%	5 261	15.6%	150	5.9%	871.4%
Planning and Development	70	23 457	959	1 364.0%	215	305.8%	958	4.1%	2 132	9.1%	89	.6%	979.1%
Road Transport	13 722	10 162	2 215	16.1%	413	3.0%	501	4.9%	3 129	30.8%	61	13.6%	715.7%
Environmental Protection			-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Trading Services	71 129	84 653	7 401	10.4%	10 360	14.6%	7 863	9.3%	25 624	30.3%	6 974	26.7%	12.8%
Electricity	30 508	50 092	7 185	23.6%	10 297	33.8%	6 432	12.8%	23 915	47.7%	461	11.4%	1 296.6%
Water	33 646	34 212	215	.6%	63	.2%	1 227	3.6%	1 505	4.4%	6 322	60.2%	(80.6%)
Waste Water Management	6 971	314	-	-	-	-	202	64.4%	202	64.4%	191	31.7%	5.6%
Waste Management	4	35	-	-	-	-	2	6.0%	2	6.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	50	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-

		2018/19								201	7/18		
	Bud	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third C	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
R thousands										buuget		buuget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	718 343	721 436	182 121	25.4%	164 041	22.8%	172 423	23.9%	518 586	71.9%	146 317	58.6%	17.8%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	99 424	97 734	36 695	36.9%	17 488	17.6%	19 886	20.3%	74 070	75.8%	27 442	67.6%	(27.5%)
Service charges	447 595	425 391	97 641	21.8%	103 917	23.2%	114 498	26.9%	316 056	74.3%	89 042	69.8%	28.6%
Other revenue	24 894	26 851	4 768	19.2%	6 184	24.8%	6 480	24.1%	17 432	64.9%	6 523	63.6%	(.7%)
Government - operating	93 392	96 898	34 282	36.7%	28 290	30.3%	22 592	23.3%	85 164	87.9%	17 986	80.8%	25.6%
Government - capital	45 689	67 652	6 615	14.5%	6 444	14.1%	6 882	10.2%	19 942	29.5%	3 666	6.3%	87.7%
Interest	7 350	6 910	2 120	28.8%	1 718	23.4%	2 084	30.2%	5 923	85.7%	1 659	6.8%	25.7%
Dividends	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-		-
Payments	(603 847)	(619 509)	(190 151)	31.5%	(151 425)	25.1%	(146 778)		(488 354)	78.8%	(90 025)	64.6%	63.0%
Suppliers and employees	(589 976)	(605 313)	(187 846)	31.8%	(146 957)	24.9%	(144 712)		(479 515)	79.2%	(87 907)	64.6%	64.6%
Finance charges	(12 225)	(12 787)	(2 000)	16.4%	(4 360)	35.7%	(1 851)	14.5%	(8 211)	64.2%	(1 852)	63.7%	(.1%)
Transfers and grants	(1 646)	(1 409)	(304)	18.5%	(109)	6.6%	(215)	15.2%	(628)	44.6%	(266)	100.2%	(19.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	114 497	101 926	(8 029)	(7.0%)	12 616	11.0%	25 645	25.2%	30 232	29.7%	56 292	37.2%	(54.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	29 086	17 374	410	1.4%	3 583	12.3%	191	1.1%	4 184	24.1%	687	5.3%	(72.2%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	29 086	17 360	271	.9%	3 576	12.3%	191	1.1%	4 038	23.3%	675	5.3%	(71.8%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	14	139	-	7	-	1	4.7%	146	1 057.1%	12	-	(94.8%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-			-		-		-		-	-		-
Payments	(104 150)	(140 330)	(15 282)	14.7%	(18 044)	17.3%	(11 173)	8.0%	(44 498)	31.7%	(7 714)	17.3%	44.8%
Capital assets	(104 150)	(140 330)	(15 282)	14.7%	(18 044)	17.3%	(11 173)	8.0%	(44 498)	31.7%	(7 714)	17.3%	44.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(75 065)	(122 956)	(14 872)	19.8%	(14 460)	19.3%	(10 982)	8.9%	(40 313)	32.8%	(7 027)	18.8%	56.3%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts		1 181	1 003	_	(18)	_	(49)	(4.1%)	936	79.2%	(257)	5.1%	(81.0%)
Short term loans		1 101	1 003	-	(10)		(47)	(4.170)	730	17.270	(231)	3.170	(01.070)
Borrowing long term/refinancing				-	_	_							
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	_	1 181	1 003	_	(18)	_	(49)	(4.1%)	936	79.2%	(257)		(81.0%)
Payments	(14 000)	(10 000)	(1 689)	12.1%	(3 066)	21.9%	(1 837)		(6 592)	65.9%	(1 622)	54.6%	13.3%
Repayment of borrowing	(14 000)	(10 000)	(1 689)	12.1%	(3 066)	21.9%	(1 837)	18.4%	(6 592)	65.9%	(1 622)	54.6%	13.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(14 000)	(8 819)	(686)		(3 084)		(1 886)		(5 656)	64.1%	(1 879)	(1 399.8%)	.4%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	25 432	(29 849)	(23 587)	(92.7%)	(4 928)	(19.4%)	12 778	(42.8%)	(15 737)	52.7%	47 386	60.1%	(73.0%)
	7 829	76 582	(23 587) 76 582				12 / /8 48 067	(42.8%)	76 582	52.7% 100.0%			
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:				978.1%	52 995	676.9%					33 510	341.3%	43.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	33 262	46 734	52 995	159.3%	48 067	144.5%	60 845	130.2%	60 845	130.2%	80 896	108.5%	(24.8%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

, ,	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb	ts Written Off to tors	Impairment - Counci
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	5 082	26.8%	1 115	5.9%	700	3.7%	12 053	63.6%	18 950	14.5%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	16 269	80.4%	1 168	5.8%	1 017	5.0%	1 786	8.8%	20 241	15.5%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 595	23.1%	431	1.8%	363	1.5%	17 849	73.6%	24 238	18.5%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 487	21.8%	630	5.5%	522	4.6%	7 770	68.1%	11 408	8.7%	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 719	13.3%	1 226	6.0%	1 224	6.0%	15 286	74.7%	20 455	15.6%	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	306	7.1%	243	5.7%	233	5.4%	3 522	81.8%	4 304	3.3%	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	295	4.3%	259	3.8%	213	3.1%	6 082	88.8%	6 849	5.2%	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-		-			-		-	-		-	-	
Other	5 217	21.4%	1 605	6.6%	1 044	4.3%	16 530	67.8%	24 396	18.6%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	37 970	29.0%	6 678	5.1%	5 316	4.1%	80 877	61.8%	130 841	100.0%		-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2 885	44.4%	1 205	18.6%	1 130	17.4%	1 275	19.6%	6 494	5.0%	-	-	-
Commercial	16 675	64.4%	517	2.0%	278	1.1%	8 435	32.6%	25 904	19.8%	-	-	-
Households	16 702	18.5%	4 706	5.2%	3 548	3.9%	65 256	72.3%	90 211	68.9%	-	-	-
Other	1 709	20.8%	251	3.0%	360	4.4%	5 912	71.8%	8 232	6.3%	-	-	
Total By Customer Group	37 970	29.0%	6 678	5.1%	5 316	4.1%	80 877	61.8%	130 841	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	) Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	Days Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	=	-	-		-	-		-		
VAT (output less input)	10 054	100.0%	-		-	-		-	10 054	53.09
Pensions / Retirement	=	-	-		-	-		-		
Loan repayments	=	-	-		-	-		-		
Trade Creditors	1 647	56.8%	32	1.1%	1 096	37.8%	124	4.3%	2 899	15.39
Auditor-General	=	-	-		-	-		-		
Other	2 353	39.2%	-	-	-	-	3 653	60.8%	6 006	31.79
Total	14 054	74.1%	32	.2%	1 096	5.8%	3 776	19.9%	18 959	100.09

Contact Details

Contact Details		
Municipal Manager	Mr Elias Ntoba	054 338 7001
Financial Manager	Ms Gaylene Mercia Schreiner	054 338 7024

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

## NORTHERN CAPE: Z F MGCAWU (DC8) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure		2018/19										7/18	
	Bud	get	First (	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third (	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
R thousands										buuget		buuget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	74 608	74 608	27 920	37.4%	23 127	31.0%	17 564	23.5%	68 611	92.0%	14 478	87.1%	21.3%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-		-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	10	10	1	12.2%	2	18.8%	2	19.1%	5	50.1%	2	60.0%	4.9%
Interest earned - external investments	800	800	113	14.2%	216	27.0%	186	23.3%	515	64.4%	22	47.7%	744.1%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-		-	-		-	-	-	-			-	-
Licences and permits	-		-	-		-	-	-	-			-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	73 048	73 048	27 539	37.7%	22 167	30.3%	16 826	23.0%	66 532	91.1%	14 114	87.8%	19.2%
Other own revenue	250	250	267	106.6%	742	296.8%	550	220.2%	1 559	623.6%	340	62.3%	61.8%
Gains on disposal of PPE	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	70 327	70 327	23 748	33.8%	18 915	26.9%	15 162	21.6%	57 826	82.2%	15 518	63.4%	(2.3%)
Employee related costs	50 698	50 698	19 039	37.6%	14 238	28.1%	11 502	22.7%	44 779	88.3%	10 905	72.0%	5.5%
Remuneration of councillors	4 124	4 124	1 818	44.1%	873	21.2%	1 012	24.5%	3 703	89.8%	1 354	71.6%	(25.2%)
Debt impairment	50	50	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	507	507	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Other Materials	-	-	27	-	(20)	-	45	-	52	-	2	-	1 842.9%
Contracted services	3 706	3 706	277	7.5%	936	25.3%	564	15.2%	1 777	48.0%	819	28.8%	(31.2%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	53	-	-	-	118	-	171	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	11 242	11 242	2 534	22.5%	2 888	25.7%	1 922	17.1%	7 344	65.3%	2 438	42.2%	(21.2%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 281	4 281	4 172		4 211		2 402		10 785		(1 040)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	271	-	620	-	891	-	289	-	114.1%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	4 281	4 281	4 172		4 483		3 022		11 676		(751)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	4 281	4 281	4 172		4 483		3 022		11 676		(751)		
Attributable to minorities			-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	4 281	4 281	4 172		4 483		3 022		11 676		(751)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	4 201	4 201	4 1/2		4 403		3 022		110/0		(/51)		
	4 281	4 281	4 172	-	4 483	-	3 022		11 676		(754)	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	4 281	4 281	4 1/2		4 483		3 022		116/6		(751)		

					201	8/19					20	17/18	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	2 905	2 905	7	.2%	856	29.5%	858	29.6%	1 722	59.3%		_	(100.0%)
National Government	810	810		.276	030	27.370	030		1 /22		_		(100.076)
Provincial Government	010	010				-		-					-
District Municipality				-		-		-					-
Other transfers and grants		-		-		-		-		-			-
Transfers recognised - capital	810	810		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Borrowing	2 095	2 095		.3%	856	40.9%	858	41.0%	1 722	82.2%			(100.0%)
Internally generated funds Public contributions and donations		2 095	,		856	40.9%		41.0%					(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations				-		-		-		-			-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	2 905	2 905	7	.2%	856	29.5%	858	29.6%	1 722	59.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	2 315	2 315	7	.3%	856	37.0%	858	37.1%	1 722	74.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	820	820	7	.8%	856	104.4%	858	104.7%	1 722	209.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	1 495	1 495	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-		-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	590	590		-						-			
Planning and Development	590	590	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-		-		-			-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-		-					-		

					201	8/19					201	7/18	
	Bud	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third C	Quarter	ĺ
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
R thousands										buuget		buuget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	74 108	74 108	31 011	41.8%	24 732	33.4%	18 123	24.5%	73 865	99.7%	16 960	101.9%	6.9%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue	260	260	268	103.2%	1 236	475.2%	552	212.4%	2 056	790.9%	798	182.8%	(30.7%)
Government - operating	72 238	72 238	30 545	42.3%	23 281	32.2%	17 384	24.1%	71 210	98.6%	16 100	101.1%	8.0%
Government - capital	810	810	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	800	800	197	24.6%	216	27.0%	186	23.3%	599	74.9%	62	67.7%	200.4%
Dividends	-			-		-		-		-		-	
Payments	(69 770)	(69 770)			(20 018)	28.7%	(18 203)		(61 327)		(16 167)	82.8%	12.6%
Suppliers and employees	(69 770)	(69 770)	(23 105)		(20 018)	28.7%	(18 203)	26.1%	(61 327)	87.9%	(16 167)	81.1%	12.6%
Finance charges	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Transfers and grants				-		-	-		-	-		-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	4 338	4 338	7 905	182.2%	4 714	108.7%	(81)	(1.9%)	12 539	289.1%	792	2 973.9%	(110.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	500	500	-	-		-							-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-		-	-		-	-	-		-	-		-
Payments	(2 905)	(2 905)					709	(24.4%)	709	(24.4%)			(100.0%)
Capital assets	(2 905)	(2 905)	-	-	-	-	709	(24.4%)	709	(24.4%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(2 405)	(2 405)	-		-		709	(29.5%)	709	(29.5%)	-		(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts													
Short term loans	-							-		-	-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing									-				
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits													
Payments	_					_					_		_
Repayment of borrowing				-							-		-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities													
, , ,	4.000	4.000	7.005	400.00/	4744	0.40.00/	/00	20.50	40.040	(05.00)	700	F 044 F0/	(00.70()
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 933	1 933	7 905	408.9%	4 714	243.8%	629	32.5%	13 248	685.3%	792	5 841.5%	(20.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	289	289	636	220.1%	8 541	2 956.8%	13 255	4 588.7%	636	220.1%	12 118	100.0%	9.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 222	2 222	8 541	384.4%	13 255	596.5%	13 884	624.8%	13 884	624.8%	12 910	2 556.8%	7.5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ots Written Off to otors	Impairment -l Council
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	159	21.9%	-	-	-	-	570	78.1%	729	100.0%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	159	21.9%	-	-	-	-	570	78.1%	729	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	159	21.9%	-	-	-	-	570	78.1%	729	100.0%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	159	21.9%	-	-	-	-	570	78.1%	729	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	626	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	626	100.0%
Total	626	100.0%	-	-	-		-	-	626	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Alfred	054 337 2800
Cincontal Manager	M-D D-d	054 227 2000

Source Local Government Database

## NORTHERN CAPE: SOL PLAATJE (NC091) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure					201	8/19					201	7/18	
	Bud	lget	First (	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	2 056 107	1 983 495	649 593	31.6%	399 286	19.4%	451 457	22.8%	1 500 336	75.6%	467 389	79.8%	(3.4%)
	541 312	541 312	275 989	51.0%	72 450	13.4%	97 369	18.0%	445 808	73.676 82.4%	77 457	82.3%	(3.4%)
Property rates	541 312	341 312	275 989	51.076	72 450	13.476	97 309	18.0%	440 808	82.476	// 45/	82.376	25.176
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	727 992	617 992	159 609	21.9%	123 138	16.9%	154 779	25.0%	437 526	70.8%	178 459	72.0%	(13.3%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	727 992 268 108			21.9%			74 850						
Service charges - water revenue	63 813	268 108 68 813	61 190 17 492	22.8%	65 581 17 664	24.5% 27.7%	74 850 17 638	27.9% 25.6%	201 621 52 794	75.2% 76.7%	66 143 16 172	75.1% 79.7%	13.2%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	47 595	60 395	13 319	27.4%		27.7%	17 038	21.9%	39 811	65.9%		82.2%	7.7%
Service charges - refuse revenue Service charges - other	47 393	00 393	13 319	28.0%	13 264	21.976	13 229	21.976	39 811	00.9%	12 279	82.270	7.776
Rental of facilities and equipment	11 257	11 257	2 767	24.6%	2 770	24.6%	2 811	25.0%	8 348	74.2%	2 659	70.1%	5.7%
Interest earned - external investments	20 000	15 000	612	3.1%	808	4.0%	1 510	10.1%	2 930	19.5%	2 204	25.3%	(31.5%)
Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding debtors	130 490	141 490	34 756	26.6%	35 402	27.1%	35 709	25.2%	105 867	74.8%	67 142	142.5%	(46.8%)
Dividends received	130 490	141 470	34 730	20.076	33 402	27.170	33 709	23.270	103 007	74.070	07 142	142.370	(40.070)
Fines	25 735	25 735	1 025	4.0%	1 269	4.9%	1 013	3.9%	3 307	12.8%	1 014	22.2%	(.1%)
Licences and permits	3 450	3 450	3 099	89.8%	2 398	69.5%	3 384	98.1%	8 881	257.4%	(1 377)	184.8%	(345.7%)
Agency services	3 430	3 430	3077	07.070	2 370	07.570	3 304	70.170	0 001	237.470	1 385	92.6%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	191 142	194 729	71 849	37.6%	59 122	30.9%	43 109	22.1%	174 080	89.4%	37 745	84.9%	14.2%
Other own revenue	25 213	25 213	7 676	30.4%	5 053	20.0%	6 057	24.0%	18 785	74.5%	6 107	61.3%	(.8%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	10 000	212	-	367	-	-	-	579	5.8%	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	2 046 855	2 000 941	594 260	29.0%	433 702	21.2%	362 076	18.1%	1 390 037	69.5%	362 521	68.0%	(.1%)
Employee related costs	716 652	698 652	158 105	22.1%	168 717	23.5%	161 003	23.0%	487 825	69.8%	151 469	68.0%	6.3%
Remuneration of councillors	29 335	29 685	6 949	23.7%	6 284	21.4%	7 031	23.7%	20 265	68.3%	8 325	73.2%	(15.5%)
Debt impairment	227 000	207 000	227 002	100.0%	(2)		(19 998)	(9.7%)	207 002	100.0%	8 024	104.0%	(349.2%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	69 250	69 250	-	-	-	_				-	-		-
Finance charges	25 798	26 299	_	_	13 138	50.9%	_	_	13 138	50.0%	_	50.8%	-
Bulk purchases	552 500	566 500	118 244	21.4%	136 759	24.8%	137 503	24.3%	392 506	69.3%	119 591	67.0%	15.0%
Other Materials	141 853	143 408	31 567	22.3%	44 291	31.2%	32 648	22.8%	108 507	75.7%	29 057	63.6%	12.4%
Contracted services	50 901	43 711	7 709	15.1%	10 114	19.9%	11 513	26.3%	29 336	67.1%	17 393	66.9%	(33.8%)
Transfers and grants	9 670	6 970	3 032	31.4%	295	3.1%	15	.2%	3 342	48.0%	1 382	97.5%	(98.9%)
Other expenditure	223 897	209 467	41 651	18.6%	54 105	24.2%	32 360	15.4%	128 117	61.2%	27 280	61.6%	18.6%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	9 252	(17 447)	55 333		(34 416)		89 381		110 298		104 868		
Transfers recognised - capital	282 795	193 560	-	-	3 900	1.4%	-	-	3 900	2.0%	-	1.6%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	292 047	176 114	55 333		(30 516)		89 381		114 198		104 868		
Taxation	-		-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	292 047	176 114	55 333		(30 516)		89 381		114 198		104 868		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	292 047	176 114	55 333		(30 516)		89 381		114 198		104 868		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	292 047	176 114	55 333		(30 516)		89 381		114 198		104 868		

					201	8/19					201	7/18	
	Bud	get	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	333 242	231 113	18 999	5.7%	53 371	16.0%	28 312	12.3%	100 682	43.6%	69 485	46.6%	(59.3%)
National Government	282 796	193 560	12 843	4.5%	49 649	17.6%	24 148	12.5%	86 640	44.8%	54 494	50.6%	(55.7%)
Provincial Government	202 / 70	173 300	12 043	4.370	47 047	17.070	436	12.370	436	44.070	34 474	30.076	(100.0%)
District Municipality	·		-				430		430				(100.076)
Other transfers and grants													
Transfers recognised - capital	282 796	193 560	12 843	4.5%	49 649	17.6%	24 585	12.7%	87 077	45.0%	54 494	47.4%	(54.9%)
Borrowing	202 / 70	173 300	12 043	4.370	47 047	17.076	24 303	12.770	6/ 0//	43.070	34 474	47.470	(34.770)
Internally generated funds	50 446	37 552	6 156	12.2%	3 722	7.4%	3 727	9.9%	13 605	36.2%	14 991	44.8%	(75.1%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-		12.270		7.170		-	-			-	(70.170)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	333 242	231 113	18 999	5.7%	53 371	16.0%	28 312	12.3%	100 682	43.6%	69 485	46.6%	(59.3%)
Governance and Administration	7 000	90 351	1 666	23.8%	1 057	15.1%	13 437	14.9%	16 160	17.9%	1 576	17.8%	
Executive & Council	3 000	90 351	1 442	48.1%		10.170	13 437	14.9%	14 879	16.5%			(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	4 000	70 001	225	5.6%	1 057	26.4%	15 157		1 282	-	1 576	46.5%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-		-	
Community and Public Safety	4 765		1 916	40.2%	888	18.6%			2 804		3 035	29.4%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services			1 916		888				2 804		3 035	55.9%	
Sport And Recreation				-		-		-				-	
Public Safety	4 765	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	169 747		7 544	4.4%	13 252	7.8%	1 321		22 118	-	35 004	66.4%	(96.2%)
Planning and Development	5 000	-	1 891	37.8%	8 898	178.0%	981	-	11 770	-	46	40.6%	2 036.0%
Road Transport	164 747	-	5 654	3.4%	4 354	2.6%	340	-	10 348	-	34 958	66.9%	(99.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	147 730	140 762	7 873	5.3%	38 173	25.8%	13 554	9.6%	59 600	42.3%	28 825	38.4%	(53.0%)
Electricity	53 997	47 997	6	-	10 648	19.7%	6 380	13.3%	17 034	35.5%	2 912	25.4%	
Water	55 932	41 450	2 986	5.3%		23.9%	5 196	12.5%	21 571	52.0%	22 016	51.3%	
Waste Water Management	37 801	51 315	4 881	12.9%	14 136	37.4%	1 978	3.9%	20 994	40.9%	3 898	18.2%	(49.2%)
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 000		-			-		-			1 044	20.0%	(100.0%)

					201	8/19					201	7/18	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third C	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
R thousands										buuget		buuget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	1 978 745	1 868 631	481 680	24.3%	511 301	25.8%	407 504	21.8%	1 400 485	74.9%	522 794	74.5%	(22.1%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	452 210	415 089	73 174	16.2%	148 090	32.7%	88 977	21.4%	310 240	74.7%	71 472	64.4%	24.5%
Service charges	935 307	843 107	189 638	20.3%	203 180	21.7%	195 988	23.2%	588 806	69.8%	206 677	61.6%	(5.2%)
Other revenue	65 655	65 655	13 271	20.2%	11 490	17.5%	13 264	20.2%	38 026	57.9%	9 787	53.3%	35.5%
Government - operating	190 155	194 729	74 334	39.1%	59 353	31.2%	46 397	23.8%	180 084	92.5%	43 949	88.4%	5.6%
Government - capital	282 795	193 560	95 895	33.9%	52 978	18.7%	25 659	13.3%	174 532	90.2%	121 563	97.3%	(78.9%)
Interest	52 623	156 490	35 367	67.2%	36 210	68.8%	37 219	23.8%	108 797	69.5%	69 346	322.7%	(46.3%)
Dividends													_ :
Payments	(1 696 208)	(1 648 094)	(484 213)		(438 370)	25.8%	(374 578)		(1 297 160)		(353 565)	78.1%	5.9%
Suppliers and employees	(1 660 740)	(1 614 825)	(481 181)	29.0%	(424 937)	25.6%	(374 563)	23.2%	(1 280 680)	79.3%	(352 183)	78.5%	6.4%
Finance charges	(25 799)	(26 299)	- (0.000)	- 04 404	(13 138)	50.9%	- (45)	-	(13 138)	50.0% 48.0%	- 4 000	50.8% 97.5%	- (00 001)
Transfers and grants	(9 670)	(6 970)	(3 032)	31.4%	(295)	3.1%	(15)	.2%	(3 342)		(1 382)		(98.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	282 536	220 537	(2 533)	(.9%)	72 932	25.8%	32 926	14.9%	103 325	46.9%	169 229	56.8%	(80.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-			-		-		-					-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-			-		-		-		-	-		-
Payments	(333 242)	(231 114)	(18 999)	5.7%	(53 371)	16.0%	(28 312)	12.3%	(100 682)	43.6%	(69 485)	46.6%	(59.3%)
Capital assets	(333 242)	(231 114)	(18 999)	5.7%	(53 371)	16.0%	(28 312)	12.3%	(100 682)	43.6%	(69 485)	46.6%	(59.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(333 242)	(231 114)	(18 999)	5.7%	(53 371)	16.0%	(28 312)	12.3%	(100 682)	43.6%	(69 485)	46.6%	(59.3%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts				_		_					_		_
Short term loans		-						-			-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-			_	_	_			-				_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	_		_		_		-		_			_
Payments	(9 399)	(9 399)			(4 387)	46.7%			(4 387)	46.7%		47.4%	
Repayment of borrowing	(9 399)	(9 399)	-	_	(4 387)	46.7%		-	(4 387)	46.7%	-	47.4%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(9 399)	(9 399)			(4 387)	46.7%		-	(4 387)	46.7%		72.5%	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(60 106)	(19 977)	(21 532)	35.8%	15 174	(25.2%)	4 614	(23.1%)	(1 745)	8.7%	99 744	238.7%	(95.4%)
				33.8% 55.5%		(25.2%) 46.7%	128 882			100.0%			
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	243 689	135 240	135 240		113 708			95.3%	135 240		167 707	100.0%	(23.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	183 584	115 264	113 708	61.9%	128 882	70.2%	133 496	115.8%	133 496	115.8%	267 451	109.8%	(50.1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb	ts Written Off to tors	Impairment Counc
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	28 600	7.2%	14 775	3.7%	19 733	5.0%	334 503	84.1%	397 611	17.6%	-	-	108 220
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	34 157	16.9%	9 423	4.7%	6 653	3.3%	151 805	75.1%	202 038	8.9%	-	-	53 516
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	26 514	3.7%	16 198	2.3%	8 681	1.2%	658 157	92.8%	709 550	31.3%	-	-	191 424
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	6 071	5.2%	3 779	3.2%	3 407	2.9%	104 352	88.7%	117 609	5.2%	-	-	29 946
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	4 746	5.1%	2 880	3.1%	2 585	2.8%	83 419	89.1%	93 630	4.1%	-	-	24 168
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	524	1.4%	492	1.3%	482	1.3%	36 394	96.0%	37 892	1.7%	-	-	11 020
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	12 728	2.3%	12 788	2.3%	12 589	2.2%	525 628	93.2%	563 732	24.9%	-	-	85 413
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-		-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other	7 270	5.1%	3 753	2.6%	3 499	2.4%	128 664	89.9%	143 185	6.3%	-	-	57 897
Total By Income Source	120 610	5.3%	64 086	2.8%	57 629	2.5%	2 022 922	89.3%	2 265 248	100.0%	-	-	561 605
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	18 392	2.2%	16 432	2.0%	9 503	1.1%	790 388	94.7%	834 716	36.8%	-	-	192 468
Commercial	45 377	13.3%	13 378	3.9%	10 732	3.2%	270 509	79.6%	339 995	15.0%	-	-	76 160
Households	56 110	5.3%	33 655	3.2%	36 792	3.5%	936 318	88.1%	1 062 876	46.9%	-	-	270 968
Other	731	2.6%	622	2.2%	602	2.2%	25 706	92.9%	27 661	1.2%	-	-	22 009
Total By Customer Group	120 610	5.3%	64 086	2.8%	57 629	2.5%	2 022 922	89.3%	2 265 248	100.0%		-	561 605

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	al
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	36 519	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 519	34.8%
Bulk Water	30 564	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 564	29.2%
PAYE deductions	9 305	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 305	8.99
VAT (output less input)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pensions / Retirement	6 895	100.0%		-	-	-	-	-	6 895	6.69
Loan repayments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade Creditors	21 263	100.0%		-	-	-	-	-	21 263	20.39
Auditor-General	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	286	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	286	.39
Total	104 832	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	104 832	100.0%

Contact Details

Contact Details		
Municipal Manager	Ms K. R Sebolecwe (Acting)	053 830 6716
Financial Manager	Me Zuziwa Lwlia Mahloko	053 930 4500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

#### NORTHERN CAPE: DIKGATLONG (NC092) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

, ,	2018/19									201	7/18		
	Bud	get	First (	Quarter	Second	d Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													(======
Operating Revenue	176 832	176 832	60 115	34.0%	49 473	28.0%	15 103	8.5%	124 691	70.5%	31 689	84.2%	(52.3%)
Property rates	7 533	7 533	1 757	23.3%	2 260	30.0%	1 522	20.2%	5 538	73.5%	1 416	339.0%	7.5%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-		-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	32 140	32 140	5 774	18.0%	3 769	11.7%	2 190	6.8%	11 732	36.5%	2 573	30.8%	(14.9%)
Service charges - water revenue	15 786	15 786	5 097	32.3%	5 712	36.2%	3 538	22.4%	14 348	90.9%	3 075	67.8%	15.1%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 210	2 210	1 131	51.2%	702	31.7%	541	24.5%	2 374	107.4%	514	57.5%	5.3%
Service charges - refuse revenue	9 072	9 072	2 769	30.5%	2 647	29.2%	1 605	17.7%	7 021	77.4%	1 729	67.5%	(7.1%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	380	380	139	36.5%	145	38.1%	61	16.1%	345	90.7%	67	36.7%	(9.1%)
Interest earned - external investments	203	203	20	9.9%	7	3.7%	86	42.5%	114	56.1%	3	18.6%	2 501.4%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	28 959	28 959	7 438	25.7%	7 760	26.8%	5 383	18.6%	20 581	71.1%	4 709	71.4%	14.3%
Dividends received				_ t		-	-	-					
Fines	144	144	7	5.0%	4	2.5%	-	-	11	7.6%	/	194.3%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services							-	-					
Transfers recognised - operational	80 176	80 176	34 377	42.9%	25 839	32.2%			60 216	75.1%	17 483	98.5%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	229	229	1 606	700.2%	628	273.9%	176	76.9%	2 411	1 051.0%	112	85.6%	57.0%
Gains on disposal of PPE			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	192 384	192 384	40 446	21.0%	45 827	23.8%	25 931	13.5%	112 203	58.3%	26 016	65.8%	(.3%)
Employee related costs	40 022	40 022	14 895	37.2%	14 324	35.8%	9 342	23.3%	38 560	96.3%	9 597	71.8%	(2.7%)
Remuneration of councillors	4 183	4 183	977	23.4%	977	23.4%	658	15.7%	2 613	62.5%	605	65.1%	8.7%
Debt impairment	14 665	14 665	3 666	25.0%	3 666	25.0%	1 222	8.3%	8 555	58.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	28 834	28 834	7 209	25.0%	7 209	25.0%	2 403	8.3%	16 820	58.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	6 231	6 231	43	.7%	45	.7%	19	.3%	107	1.7%	14	20.8%	35.1%
Bulk purchases	70 467	70 467	6 605	9.4%	9 013	12.8%	5 591	7.9%	21 209	30.1%	4 581	84.3%	22.1%
Other Materials	1 047	1 047	368	35.1%	556	53.1%	774	73.9%	1 698	162.2%	717	30.4%	7.8%
Contracted services	8 201	8 201	1 810	22.1%	3 724	45.4%	2 953	36.0%	8 487	103.5%	4 628	100.4%	(36.2%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	18 733	18 733	4 873	26.0%	6 312	33.7%	2 969	15.8%	14 154	75.6%	5 874	100.3%	(49.5%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(15 552)	(15 552)	19 669		3 647		(10 828)		12 487		5 673		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	11 570	-	3 250	-	3 679	-	18 498	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(15 552)	(15 552)	31 239		6 897		(7 149)		30 986		5 673		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(15 552)	(15 552)	31 239		6 897		(7 149)		30 986		5 673		
Attributable to minorities	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(15 552)	(15 552)	31 239		6 897		(7 149)		30 986		5 673		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			-	-	-	-	- '	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(15 552)	(15 552)	31 239		6 897		(7 149)		30 986		5 673		

					201	8/19					201	7/18	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
	20.740	00.740			F 40F	45 (0)	0.007	0.00/	40.000	20.001	4.00	70 40/	(00.00()
Source of Finance	32 710	32 710	2 069	6.3%	5 105	15.6%	2 907	8.9%	10 080	30.8%	4 690	73.4%	(38.0%)
National Government	20 210	20 210		-	5 105	25.3%	2 907	14.4%	8 011	39.6%	4 690	73.4%	(38.0%)
Provincial Government	12 500	12 500	1 352	10.8%		-		-	1 352	10.8%	-	-	-
District Municipality			70	-		-		-	70		-	-	-
Other transfers and grants													
Transfers recognised - capital	32 710	32 710	1 422	4.3%	5 105	15.6%	2 907	8.9%	9 433	28.8%	4 690	73.4%	(38.0%)
Borrowing			-			-		-			-	-	-
Internally generated funds			-			-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations			647	-		-	-	-	647	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	32 710	32 710	2 069	6.3%	5 105	15.6%	2 907	8.9%	10 080	30.8%	4 690	73.4%	(38.0%)
Governance and Administration			-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-
Executive & Council			-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office			-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety			-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services			-	-	521	-	1 052	-	1 573	-	2 882	14.6%	(63.5%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	521	-	1 052	-	1 573	-	2 882	14.6%	(63.5%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	32 710	32 710	2 069	6.3%	4 584	14.0%	1 854	5.7%	8 507	26.0%	1 809	139.1%	2.5%
Electricity	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	162	16.2%	162	16.2%	1 062	35.4%	(84.7%)
Water	12 500	12 500	1 309	10.5%	-	-	-	-	1 309	10.5%	-	72.4%	-
Waste Water Management	19 210	19 210	760	4.0%	4 584	23.9%	1 692	8.8%	7 036	36.6%	746	-	126.7%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-

	2018/19									201	7/18	
Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third C	Quarter	1
Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	% of adjusted	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
									buuget		buuget	
2 637 20 723	2 637 20 723	813 4 574	30.8% 22.1%	682 6 589	25.9% 31.8%	317 3 905	12.0% 18.8%	1 812 15 069	68.7% 72.7%	999 8 515	176.5% 55.6%	(68.3%) (54.1%)
753 80 176 32 710	753 80 176 32 710	12 925 37 697 11 500	1 /15.6% 47.0% 35.2%	20 248 25 839 3 250	2 687.6% 32.2% 9.9%	5 650 840 3 679	749.9% 1.0% 11.2%	38 823 64 376 18 428	5 153.1% 80.3% 56.3%	297 18 233 5 352	100.1%	(95.4%)
29 161	29 161	26	.1%	33	.1%	280	1.0%	340	1.2%	19	.6%	1 350.2%
(142 655) (6 231)	(142 655) (6 231)	(64 541) (39)	45.2% .6%	(39 406)	27.6% - -	(20 332) (5)	14.3% .1%	(124 279) (44)	87.1% .7% -	(39 925) (11)	108.6% 20.1%	(49.1%) (52.1%)
17 274	17 274	2 954	17.1%	17 237	99.8%	(5 666)	(32.8%)	14 525	84.1%	(6 520)	12.1%	(13.1%)
		225				-		225	-		-	
			-	-		-	-		-		-	
(32 710) (32 710)	(32 710) (32 710)	(3 702) (3 702)	11.3% 11.3%	(5 105) (5 105)	15.6% 15.6%	(1 557) (1 557)	4.8% 4.8%	(10 364) (10 364)	31.7% 31.7%	(3 826) (3 826)	43.6% 43.6%	(59.3%)
(32 710)	(32 710)	(3 477)	10.6%	(5 105)	15.6%	(1 557)	4.8%	(10 139)	31.0%	(3 826)	44.5%	(59.3%)
		29		0			-	30				(100.0%)
	-	29	-	- 0	-	. 0	-	30	-	- (10)	-	(100.0%) (49.1%)
		(45) (45)		- 0		(9) (9)		(54) (54) (25)	-	(18) (18)		(49.1%) (49.1%) (51.8%)
(15 436) 1 997 (13 438)	(15 436) 1 997 (13 438)	(539) 753 213	3.5% 37.7% (1.6%)	12 132 213 12 346	(78.6%) 10.7% (91.9%)	(7 232) 12 346 5 114	46.9% 618.1% (38.1%)	4 361 753 5 114	(28.3%) 37.7% (38.1%)	(10 364) 465 (9 898)		2 554.3%
	Main appropriation  166 160 2 637 2 0723 753 80176 32 710 29 161 17 274  (32 710) (32 710) (32 710) (32 710) (32 710) (32 710) (32 710) (32 710)	appropriation Budget  166 160 166 160 2 637 2 637 2 0 723 2 0 723 3 533 80 176 20 716 2 9 161 29 161 (148 886) (142 655) (142 655) (142 655) 1 7 7 74 17 274	Main appropriation	Main appropriation	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

•	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ots Written Off to otors	Impairment - Counci
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-		-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-		-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-		-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-		-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-		-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-		-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-		-		-		-	-			-	-	
Commercial	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	) Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	•	-	-	•	-		-

Contact Details

Contact Details			
Municipal Manager	Mr Andrew Kagiso Modise	053 531 605	
Financial Manager	Mr Christian Mokeng (Acting CEO)	053 531 6500	

Source Local Government Database

## NORTHERN CAPE: MAGARENG (NC093) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure					201	8/19					201	7/18	
	Bud	lget	First (	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	116 615	115 062	35 505	30.4%	26 858	23.0%	9 123	7.9%	71 486	62.1%	49 915	94.6%	(81.7%)
	9 418	9 418	2 684	28.5%	1 813	19.3%	1 184	12.6%	5 682	60.3%	49 913	49.7%	91.7%
Property rates	9 418	9418	2 084	28.576		19.376		12.0%		00.3%	018	49.7%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	20 826	22 106	5 762	27.7%	524 4 404	21.1%	547 2 114	9.6%	1 071 12 280	55.6%	7 736	60.6%	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue			1 535	17.5%	1 899	21.1%	1 297		12 280 4 732	55.6%			(72.7%)
Service charges - water revenue	8 752 6 701	8 751 5 176	1 219	17.5%	1 215	21.7%	815	14.8% 15.7%	4 732 3 249	62.8%	2 075 1 141	182.2% 54.3%	(37.5%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 506	5 943	1 213	18.6%		18.7%	811	13.6%	3 249	54.5%		57.3%	(28.6%)
Service charges - refuse revenue Service charges - other		5 943	248	18.0%	1 214	18.776	811	13.0%	3 238	34.376	1 136	37.376	(28.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	36	36	368	1 021.1%	902	2 505.4%	2	4.5%	1 271	3 531.0%	172	177.9%	(99.1%)
Interest earned - external investments	268	268	26	9.7%	3	1.0%	2	4.370	29	10.7%	14 998	6 241.1%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding debtors	9 770	9 770	2 356	24.1%	2 174	22.2%	2 244	23.0%	6774	69.3%	939	(22.8%)	138.9%
Dividends received	7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	7770	2 330	24.170	2 174	22.270	2 244	23.070	0774	07.370	737	(22.070)	130.770
Fines	2 205	2 210	389	17.6%	210	9.5%	. 0		600	27.1%	102	(1.5%)	(99.6%)
Licences and permits	489	2210	307	- 17.070	29	6.0%		-	29	27.170	102	4.9%	(77.070)
Agency services	107	-			27	0.070	-		27		-	4.7%	-
Transfers recognised - operational	47 412	46 186	19 613	41.4%	12 177	25.7%			31 790	68.8%	21 190	90.9%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	4 232	5 198	92	2.2%	294	6.9%	109	2.1%	495	9.5%	(193)	1 292.9%	(156.3%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	- 1202	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- (175)	-	(100.570)
Operating Expenditure	150 073	123 432	13 148	8.8%	21 047	14.0%	9 314	7.5%	43 509	35.2%	19 040	31.3%	(51.1%)
Employee related costs	42 412	49 328	8 858	20.9%	10 612	25.0%	5 886	11.9%	25 357	51.4%	10 786	67.8%	(45.4%)
Remuneration of councillors	3 398	3 449	754	22.2%	781	23.0%	661	19.2%	2 196	63.7%	1 053	75.9%	(37.2%)
Debt impairment	27 441	8 863		-	,,,	25.070		17.2.0		00.770	1 000	70.77	(57.270)
Depreciation and asset impairment	14 579	0 000	_	_		_			_			_	
Finance charges	253		_	_		_						_	
Bulk purchases	38 545	19 456	1 155	3.0%	4 276	11.1%	381	2.0%	5 812	29.9%	3 051	12.8%	(87.5%)
Other Materials	5 426	6 153	644	11.9%	701	12.9%	502	8.2%	1 847	30.0%	833	195.5%	(39.7%)
Contracted services	3 336	7 330	311	9.3%	1 224	36.7%	171	2.3%	1 705	23.3%	31	19.2%	455.6%
Transfers and grants	-	25	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	20	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	14 685	28 829	1 426	9.7%	3 453	23.5%	1 712	5.9%	6 592	22.9%	3 267	39.7%	(47.6%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1
Surplus/(Deficit)	(33 458)	(8 370)	22 357		5 811		(191)		27 978		30 874		
Transfers recognised - capital	30 166	30 166	69	.2%	-		13	-	81	.3%	-	29.7%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	_	-	_	_	-	_		-		-	_	_	-
Contributed assets			-				-	-			-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(3 292)	21 796	22 426		5 811		(178)		28 059		30 874		
Taxation	-		-	-		-	-		-				
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(3 292)	21 796	22 426		5 811		(178)		28 059		30 874		
Attributable to minorities	(0 272)	2.770				-	(170)		20 037				
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(3 292)	21 796	22 426		5 811		(178)		28 059		30 874		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	(0 272)				-	-	(170)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(3 292)	21 796	22 426		5 811		(178)		28 059		30 874		

					201	8/19					20	17/18	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	30 166	30 166	545	1.8%	2 124	7.0%	11 382	37.7%	14 050	46.6%	_	9.0%	(100.0%)
	30 166	30 166	545	1.8%	2 124	7.0%	11 362	37.7%		46.6%			
National Government Provincial Government	30 100	30 100	545		2 124	7.0%	11 382	37.7%	14 050	40.0%	-	14.0%	(100.0%)
	-		-	-		-		-			-		-
District Municipality	-		-	-		-		-		-	-		-
Other transfers and grants		-		-		-		-		-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	30 166	30 166	545	1.8%	2 124	7.0%	11 382	37.7%	14 050	46.6%		9.0%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-		-	-		-		-		-	-		-
Internally generated funds Public contributions and donations	-		-	-		-		-		-	-		-
Public contributions and donations			-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	30 166	30 166	545	1.8%	2 124	7.0%	11 382	37.7%	14 050	46.6%	-	9.0%	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety			-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	÷	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	÷	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	÷	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	÷	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	÷	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	÷	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	÷	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	30 166	30 166	545	1.8%	2 124	7.0%	11 382	37.7%	14 050	46.6%	-	9.0%	(100.0%)
Electricity	4 000	4 000	-	-	287	7.2%	26	.7%	314	7.8%	-	4.2%	(100.0%)
Water	26 166	26 166	545	2.1%	1 836	7.0%	11 355	43.4%	13 736	52.5%	-	11.7%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-

	2018/19										201	7/18	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	119 119	145 228	27 753	23.3%	17 571	14.8%	6 182	4.3%	51 506	35.5%	27 362	62.1%	(77.4%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	5 651	9 418	768	13.6%	504	8.9%	921	9.8%	2 193	23.3%	1 489	50.2%	(38.1%)
Service charges	25 310	41 976	1 721	6.8%	2 979	11.8%	2 585	6.2%	7 284	17.4%	2 193	25.7%	17.9%
Other revenue	4 177	7 444	2 958	70.8%	1 796	43.0%	2 437	32.7%	7 191	96.6%	2 779	431.6%	(12.3%)
Government - operating	47 792	46 186	19 593	41.0%	12 177	25.5%	2 437	32.770	31 770	68.8%	20 799	104.3%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	30 166	30 166	2 569	8.5%	12 177	23.570	-		2 569	8.5%	20111	29.2%	(100.070)
Interest	6 023	10 038	144	2.4%	116	1.9%	239	2.4%	499	5.0%	102	4.7%	133.7%
Dividends	0 023	10 030	144	2.470	110	1.770	237	2.470	477	3.070	102	4.770	133.770
Payments	(75 363)	(123 432)	(13 165)	17.5%	(20 980)	27.8%	(9 314)	7.5%	(43 459)	35.2%	(19 059)	42.5%	(51.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(75 238)	(114 545)	(13 165)	17.5%	(20 980)	27.0%	(9 314)	8.1%	(43 459)	37.9%	(19 040)	42.3%	(51.1%)
Finance charges	(125)	(8 863)	(10 100)		(20 700)	27.770	(7.514)	0.170	(10 107)	57.770	(17010)	12.270	(01.110)
Transfers and grants	(125)	(25)		_		_		_			(20)		(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	43 756	21 796	14 587	33.3%	(3 409)	(7.8%)	(3 132)	(14.4%)	8 047	36.9%	8 303	287.2%	(137.7%)
, , , ,					,	, , ,	, ,	, , ,					, , ,
Cash Flow from Investing Activities	3 449												
Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE	3 449		-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	3 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables  Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	3 449	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(30 166)	-	(545)		(2 719)	9.0%	(7 198)		(10 461)		(3 018)	7.4%	138.5%
Capital assets	(30 166)		(545)	1.8%	(2 719)	9.0%	(7 198)		(10 461)	-	(3 018)	7.4%	138.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(26 717)	-	(545)		(2 719)	10.2%	(7 198)	-	(10 461)		(3 018)	7.4%	138.5%
, , ,	(20 / 17)		(343)	2.070	(2 / 17)	10.2 /6	(7 170)	-	(10 401)	-	(3 016)	7.470	130.376
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-		-					-		-	-		-
Short term loans	-		-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-		-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities			-		-			-	-	-	-		-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	17 039	21 796	14 043	82.4%	(6 128)	(36.0%)	(10 330)	(47.4%)	(2 415)	(11.1%)	5 285	(75.1%)	(295.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(14 902)				14 043	(94.2%)	7 915		(=,		18 628	100.0%	(57.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 137	21 796	14 043	657.2%	7 915	370.4%	(2 415)	(11.1%)	(2 415)	(11.1%)	23 912	(75.7%)	
Gasticash equivalents at the year end.	2 137	21 /90	14 043	037.2%	7 915	370.4%	(z 415)	(11.176)	(2 415)	(11.176)	23 912	(13.1%)	(110.176)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb	ts Written Off to tors	Impairment - Counci
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	688	1.7%	711	1.8%	765	1.9%	38 008	94.6%	40 173	18.7%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	920	3.0%	640	2.1%	840	2.8%	27 813	92.1%	30 213	14.0%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	577	2.2%	576	2.2%	481	1.8%	24 808	93.8%	26 442	12.3%	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	406	1.4%	396	1.4%	389	1.4%	26 998	95.8%	28 189	13.1%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	399	1.5%	388	1.4%	381	1.4%	25 872	95.7%	27 040	12.6%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-		-			-	-	-		-			-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 141	1.8%	1 141	1.8%	1 110	1.8%	58 426	94.5%	61 817	28.7%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	49	3.6%	11	.8%	13	.9%	1 303	94.8%	1 375	.6%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 179	1.9%	3 862	1.8%	3 979	1.8%	203 229	94.4%	215 249	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	116	5.4%	114	5.4%	304	14.3%	1 594	74.9%	2 127	1.0%	-	-	
Commercial	595	3.5%	379	2.2%	327	1.9%	15 709	92.4%	17 010	7.9%	-	-	-
Households	3 458	1.8%	3 359	1.7%	3 338	1.7%	185 321	94.8%	195 476	90.8%	-	-	-
Other	11	1.7%	11	1.7%	10	1.6%	605	95.0%	636	.3%			
Total By Customer Group	4 179	1.9%	3 862	1.8%	3 979	1.8%	203 229	94.4%	215 249	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	) Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 91	Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	2 042	4.4%	2 305	4.9%	2 140	4.6%	40 216	86.1%	46 703	31.6%
Bulk Water	1 215	1.3%	1 264	1.3%	1 297	1.4%	91 040	96.0%	94 815	64.1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	=	-	-			-	-	-	-	
Pensions / Retirement	=	-	-			-	-	-	-	
Loan repayments	=	-	-			-	-	-	-	
Trade Creditors	=	-	222	7.2%	484	15.6%	2 394	77.2%	3 101	2.19
Auditor-General	=	-	839	25.2%	839	25.2%	1 652	49.6%	3 330	2.3%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 257	2.2%	4 630	3.1%	4 760	3.2%	135 302	91.5%	147 949	100.0%

Contact Details

ſ	Municipal Manager	Mrs Kealeboga Gaborone	053 497 3111
	Financial Manager	Man Malakana Matausakati	052 407 2111

Source Local Government Database

## NORTHERN CAPE: PHOKWANE (NC094) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19								201	7/18			
	Bud	get	First (	Quarter	Second	l Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
R thousands										budget		buuget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	314 128	314 128	107 536	34.2%	187 688	59.7%	172 962	55.1%	468 186	149.0%	78 759	50.9%	119.6%
Property rates	27 146	27 146	7 187	26.5%	6 114	22.5%	1 998	7.4%	15 298	56.4%	4 084	56.5%	(51.1%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	_		_	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	
Service charges - electricity revenue	82 885	82 885	19 167	23.1%	159 049	191.9%	145 119	175.1%	323 335	390.1%	13 426	40.2%	980.9%
Service charges - water revenue	41 330	41 330	10 327	25.0%	10 118	24.5%	4 561	11.0%	25 006	60.5%	5 164	35.8%	(11.7%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	18 717	18 717	4 160	22.2%	3 826	20.4%	1 758	9.4%	9 745	52.1%	2 317	32.7%	(24.1%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	9 858	9 858	2 419	24.5%	2 397	24.3%	796	8.1%	5 612	56.9%	1 498	40.0%	(46.9%)
Service charges - other	-				-	-				-	-		
Rental of facilities and equipment	650	650	27	4.2%	27	4.2%	9	1.4%	64	9.8%	18	7.5%	(50.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	2 800	2 800	2	.1%	-	-	22	.8%	25	.9%	109	3.1%	(79.8%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	25 644	25 644	8 224	32.1%	5 764	22.5%	6 217	24.2%	20 205	78.8%		-	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-		-	-	-	-	-	-			_	_	-
Fines	200	200	88	44.2%	92	46.1%	8	4.1%	189	94.4%	50	72.0%	(83.8%)
Licences and permits	2 250	2 250	419	18.6%	166	7.4%	514	22.8%	1 099	48.9%	(92)	12.5%	(660.7%)
Agency services	3 115	3 115	_	-	-	-		_	_	-		_	
Transfers recognised - operational	96 849	96 849	54 823	56.6%	54	.1%	11 864	12.3%	66 741	68.9%	52 065	58.6%	(77.2%)
Other own revenue	2 684	2 684	691	25.7%	81	3.0%	96	3.6%	868	32.3%	119	32.3%	(19.1%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-			-		-	-	-	-	-		-	- 1
Operating Expenditure	303 796	303 796	35 513	11.7%	53 374	17.6%	48 828	16.1%	137 715	45.3%	67 068	26.3%	(27.2%)
Employee related costs	101 810	101 810	21 232	20.9%	20 987	20.6%	21 323	20.9%	63 542	62.4%	52 384	59.2%	(59.3%)
Remuneration of councillors	7 110	7 110	1 736	24.4%	1 736	24.4%	1 918	27.0%	5 390	75.8%	4 631	65.2%	(58.6%)
Debt impairment	12 208	12 208	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	13 208	13 208	-	-	1		-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	0	-	-	-	-		0	-	2	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	90 571	90 571	5 729	6.3%	22 009	24.3%	12 649	14.0%	40 387	44.6%	3 181	5.1%	297.7%
Other Materials	11 178	11 178	1 005	9.0%	1 682	15.0%	3 326	29.8%	6 013	53.8%	646	14.8%	414.5%
Contracted services	11 792	11 792	1 685	14.3%	4 265	36.2%	5 261	44.6%	11 211	95.1%	2 529	24.4%	108.0%
Transfers and grants	-		531	-	30		527	-	1 088	-	736	-	(28.4%)
Other expenditure	55 919	55 919	3 594	6.4%	2 664	4.8%	3 824	6.8%	10 082	18.0%	2 957	11.8%	29.3%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-			-		-		-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	10 332	10 332	72 023		134 314		124 133		330 471		11 692		
Transfers recognised - capital	68 891	68 891	13 000	18.9%	6 200	9.0%	-		19 200	27.9%	12 500	20.4%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-		-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	79 223	79 223	85 023		140 514		124 133		349 671		24 192		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	79 223	79 223	85 023		140 514		124 133		349 671		24 192		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	79 223	79 223	85 023		140 514		124 133		349 671		24 192		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	79 223	79 223	85 023		140 514		124 133		349 671		24 192		

		2018/19									201	17/18	
	Bud	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	(0.004	(0.00/	4 705		45.044	00.004	40 500	40.00/	20 (00	47.00/	0.704	(7.40)	242.004
	68 891	69 306	4 705	6.8%	15 314	22.2%	12 590	18.2%	32 608	47.0%	2 724	67.4%	362.2%
National Government	49 601	49 601	3 898	7.9%	10 617	21.4%	7 538	15.2%	22 053	44.5%	2 724	69.8%	176.7%
Provincial Government	11 291	11 291	-		4 697	41.6%	3 585	31.8%	8 282	73.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality			806			-		-	806		-	-	-
Other transfers and grants													
Transfers recognised - capital	60 892	60 892	4 705	7.7%	15 314	25.1%	11 123	18.3%	31 141	51.1%	2 724	69.8%	308.3%
Borrowing	7 999	8 414	-	-			1 467	17.4%	1 467	17.4%	-	4.7%	(100.0%)
Internally generated funds Public contributions and donations	7 999	8 414	-	-		-	1 467	17.4%	1 467		-	4.7%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations			-	-		-	-	-		-	-		
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	68 891	69 306	4 705	6.8%	15 314	22.2%	12 590	18.2%	32 608	47.0%	2 724	67.4%	362.2%
Governance and Administration	808	108	-	-	-	-	1	.9%	1	.9%	-	4.9%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	700		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	108	108	-	-		-	1	.9%	1	.9%	-	4.9%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services			-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	13 711	14 708	-	-	4 697	34.3%	3 585	24.4%	8 282	56.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	2 000	2 717	-	-	4 697	234.8%	3 585	131.9%	8 282	304.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	11 291	11 291	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	420	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	12 383	11 801	2 059	16.6%	4 725	38.2%	578	4.9%	7 362	62.4%	310	100.7%	86.6%
Planning and Development	582		-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Road Transport	11 801	11 801	2 059	17.4%	4 725	40.0%	578	4.9%	7 362	62.4%	310	100.7%	86.6%
Environmental Protection			-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Trading Services	41 989	42 689	2 646	6.3%	5 892	14.0%	8 426	19.7%	16 964	39.7%	2 414	62.6%	249.0%
Electricity	4 700	4 700	1 073	22.8%	1 166	24.8%	556	11.8%	2 796	59.5%	-	74.4%	(100.0%)
Water	26 280	6 980	-	-	2 954	11.2%	1 466	21.0%	4 420	63.3%	2 414	163.6%	(39.3%)
Waste Water Management	11 009	31 009	1 573	14.3%	1 772	16.1%	6 403	20.6%	9 748	31.4%	-	38.3%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-

,					201	8/19					201	7/18	
	Buc	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third C	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
R thousands										buuget		buuget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts Property rates, penalties and collection charges Service charges Other revenue Government - operating Government - capital	347 123 23 524 125 889 8 654 96 849 68 891	418 738 21 282 121 064 10 923 167 083 69 306	22 204 2 626 15 112 4 293 18	6.4% 11.2% 12.0% 49.6%	31 554 2 398 19 999 2 576 - 6 200	9.1% 10.2% 15.9% 29.8% - 9.0%	46 708 2 733 17 900 2 018 23 634	11.2% 12.8% 14.8% 18.5% 14.1%	100 466 7 757 53 010 8 887 23 652 6 200	24.0% 36.5% 43.8% 81.4% 14.2% 8.9%	76 054 942 3 757 221 71 036	29.4% 22.5% 14.7% 5.9% 80.0%	190.1% 376.4% 813.5% (66.7%)
Interest	23 316	29 080	154	.7%	381	1.6%	423	1.5%	959	3.3%	98	.4%	332.0%
Dividends Payments Suppliers and employees Finance charges Transfers and grants Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(276 112) (276 112)	(267 721) (267 721)	23 935 23 935	(8.7%) (8.7%)	53 373 53 373  84 927	(19.3%) (19.3%) - - 119.6%	48 828 48 828 - - 95 536	(18.2%) (18.2%) 	126 136 126 136 - - - 226 602	(47.1%) (47.1%) - 150.1%	(25 443) (25 439) (4)	11.0% 11.0% - - - 80.7%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Cash in low from Investing Activities Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease in non-current debtors Decrease in other non-current receivables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Payments Capital assets Net Cash from/(used) investing Activities	(68 891) (68 891)	(69 306) (69 306) (69 306)	(4 705) (4 705) (4 705)	- - - - 6.8% 6.8%	- - - - 18 268 18 268 18 268	(26.5%)	12 590 12 590 12 590	(18.2%) (18.2%) (18.2%)	26 153 26 153 26 153	(37.7%)	-	-	(100.0%) (100.0%)
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	(2221)	(,	(,			(23.3.3)		()		(2)			(121213)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities Receipts Short term loans Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Payments Resparent of borrowing Net Cash from/(Used) Financing Activities	-	- - - - -	- - - - -	-	- - - - -	-		-		-			-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 120 - 2 120	81 710 81 710	41 434 - 41 434	1 954.9% - 1 954.9%	103 194 41 434 144 629	4 868.8% - 6 823.7%	108 126 144 629 252 755	132.3% - 309.3%	252 755 - 252 755	309.3% - 309.3%	50 611 17 588 68 199	294.3% - 294.3%	113.6% 722.3% 270.6%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ots Written Off to otors	Impairment - Counci
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	
Other	-		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days		0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal			
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	•	-	-	•	-		-

Contact Details

	Contact Details		
ſ	Municipal Manager	Ms Matshidiso Mogale	053 474 9700
۱	Financial Manager	Mr Kevin Khoahane	053 474 9700

Source Local Government Database

## NORTHERN CAPE: FRANCES BAARD (DC9) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

					201	8/19	2017/18						
	Bud	get	First (	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
										Ť		Ů	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure					/a								(* ***)
Operating Revenue	127 619	127 919	55 952	43.8%	(3 445)	(2.7%)	40 465	31.6%	92 972	72.7%	40 977	72.5%	(1.2%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-			-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 003	1 003	28	2.8%	304	30.3%	23	2.3%	355	35.4%	246	39.9%	(90.5%)
Interest earned - external investments	4 805	4 805	7 000	145.7%	(4 702)	(97.8%)	1 605	33.4%	3 903	81.2%	1 372	68.6%	16.9%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services						·							-
Transfers recognised - operational	121 311	121 311	48 687	40.1%	573	.5%	39 442	32.5%	88 702	73.1%	39 099	73.1%	.9%
Other own revenue	500	800	237	47.4%	380	75.9%	(605)	(75.6%)	12			10.0%	(3 115.3%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-		-	-		-	-		-	-	240	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	128 517	128 926	18 576	14.5%	28 846	22.4%	23 038	17.9%	70 460	54.7%	28 103	56.2%	(18.0%)
Employee related costs	72 692	72 491	13 425	18.5%	13 893	19.1%	13 565	18.7%	40 883	56.4%	13 755	59.2%	(1.4%)
Remuneration of councillors	5 875	7 230	1 655	28.2%	1 659	28.2%	1 842	25.5%	5 156	71.3%	1 884	77.7%	(2.2%)
Debt impairment	3	3		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	3 551	3 899		-	1 208	34.0%	945	24.2%	2 153	55.2%	3 991	121.3%	(76.3%)
Finance charges	222	222	-	-	136	61.0%	-	-	136	61.0%	-	52.6%	-
Bulk purchases	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	1 635	1 612	170	10.4%	419	25.6%	388	24.1%	977	60.6%	403	63.9%	(3.6%)
Contracted services	20 745	20 045	1 614	7.8%	3 287	15.8%	3 632	18.1%	8 533	42.6%	2 683	40.2%	35.4%
Transfers and grants	8 873	8 373	56	.6%	3 865	43.6%	524	6.3%	4 444	53.1%	3 839	49.8%	(86.4%)
Other expenditure	14 621	14 749	1 656	11.3%	4 355	29.8%	2 115	14.3%	8 125	55.1%	1 309	48.7%	61.5%
Loss on disposal of PPE	300	300	-	-	26	8.5%	27	9.1%	53	17.6%	240	96.1%	(88.7%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(898)	(1 007)	37 376		(32 292)		17 427		22 512		12 874		
Transfers recognised - capital	-			-		-	577	-	577	-	(756)	-	(176.3%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-			-			-			-	-		-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(898)	(1 007)	37 376		(32 292)		18 004		23 088		12 118		
Taxation	-		-			-	_	-	_		-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(898)	(1 007)	37 376		(32 292)		18 004		23 088		12 118		
Attributable to minorities	(070)	(1 007)	-	-	(02 272)	-			- 20 000		12110	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(898)	(1 007)	37 376		(32 292)		18 004		23 088		12 118		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	(070)	(1007)	3, 370		(02 2/2)			-	20 000		.2110		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(898)	(1 007)	37 376		(32 292)		18 004		23 088		12 118		

					201	8/19					201	17/18	
	Bud	get	First C		Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
										9		9	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	8 050	11 130	3 668	45.6%	1 165	14.5%	120	1.1%	4 953	44.5%	693	15.3%	(82.6%)
National Government			-	-		-		-		-	-	-	
Provincial Government			-	-		-		-		-	-	-	
District Municipality			-	-		-		-		-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants			-	-		-		-		-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital			-	-		-		-		-		-	-
Borrowing			-	-		-		-		-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	8 050	11 130	3 668	45.6%	1 165	14.5%	120	1.1%	4 953	44.5%	693	15.3%	(82.6%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	8 050	11 130	3 668	45.6%	1 165	14.5%	120	1.1%	4 953	44.5%	693	15.3%	(82.6%)
Governance and Administration	170	4 098	61	35.7%	163	95.6%	18	.4%	241	5.9%	63	9.2%	(71.8%)
Executive & Council	147	153	_			-	7	4.6%	7	4.6%	10	36.3%	
Budget & Treasury Office	17	3 939	1	6.0%	3	18.0%	9	.2%	13	.3%		2.1%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	6	6	60	995.8%	160	2 662.0%	1	22.5%	221	3 680.3%	53	9.5%	(97.4%)
Community and Public Safety	3 602	2 048	1 746	48.5%		-	74	3.6%	1 820	88.9%	0		16 702.3%
Community & Social Services	3 602	2 048	-	-		-	1	.1%	1	.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-		1 746	-	-	-	72	-	1 818	-	0	-	16 396.1%
Housing	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	4 254	4 960	1 853	43.6%	996	23.4%	29	.6%	2 878	58.0%	630	17.9%	(95.4%)
Planning and Development	3 467	4 173	1 853	53.5%	994	28.7%	4	.1%	2 852	68.3%	630	17.9%	(99.4%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	787	787	-	-	2	.2%	25	3.2%	27	3.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Trading Services	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	24	24	7	29.8%	7	27.4%	-	-	14	57.2%	-	-	-

					201	8/19					201	7/18	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third C	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2018/19
R thousands										buuget		buuget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	126 634	126 934	61 428	48.5%	42 652	33.7%	34 469	27.2%	138 549	109.2%	32 240	97.3%	6.9%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	518	818	2 613	504.4%	2 112	407.7%	2 804	342.8%	7 529	920.4%	629	112.0%	346.1%
Government - operating	121 311	121 311	51 465	42.4%	39 293	32.4%	30 159	24.9%	120 917	99.7%	30 239	98.5%	(.3%)
Government - capital	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	4 805	4 805	7 350	153.0%	1 247	25.9%	1 507	31.4%	10 104	210.3%	1 372	68.6%	9.8%
Dividends				-		-		-		-		-	
Payments	(121 860)	(121 920)	(24 606)		(32 579)	26.7%	(22 809)		(79 994)	65.6%	(28 770)	66.9%	(20.7%)
Suppliers and employees	(112 765)	(113 325)	(21 275)	18.9%	(28 227)	25.0%	(20 931)	18.5%	(70 433)	62.2%	(19 014)	58.9%	10.1%
Finance charges	(222)	(222)	-		(136)	61.0%	-		(136)	61.0%		52.6%	-
Transfers and grants	(8 873)	(8 373)	(3 332)	37.5%	(4 217)	47.5%	(1 877)	22.4%	(9 426)	112.6%	(9 756)	101.3%	(80.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	4 774	5 014	36 822	771.4%	10 073	211.0%	11 661	232.6%	58 555	1 167.9%	3 470	(501.7%)	236.0%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	114	114			(5 950)	(5 219.3%)			(5 950)	(5 219.3%)			
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-		-			-		-				-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	114	114	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	(5 950)	-	-	-	(5 950)	-	-	-	-
Payments	(8 050)	(11 130)	(3 861)	48.0%	(1 186)	14.7%	(117)	1.0%	(5 163)	46.4%	(693)	15.3%	(83.1%)
Capital assets	(8 050)	(11 130)	(3 861)	48.0%	(1 186)	14.7%	(117)	1.0%	(5 163)	46.4%	(693)	15.3%	(83.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(7 936)	(11 016)	(3 861)	48.6%	(7 136)	89.9%	(117)	1.1%	(11 113)	100.9%	(693)	15.3%	(83.1%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts													
Short term loans				-						-	-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing				-									
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits				-									
Payments	(2 485)	(2 485)			(1 194)	48.1%			(1 194)	48.1%		48.3%	_
Repayment of borrowing	(2 485)	(2 485)	_	-	(1 194)				(1 194)	48.1%	-	48.3%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(2 485)	(2 485)			(1 194)			-	(1 194)	48.1%		48.3%	-
, , ,				(=======				(40.4 00.0)					
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(5 647)	(8 487)	32 961	(583.7%)	1 743	(30.9%)	11 544	(136.0%)	46 248	(545.0%)	2 777	(131.3%)	315.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	47 048	62 768	57 122	121.4%	90 083	191.5%	91 826	146.3%	57 122	91.0%	81 920	109.0%	12.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	41 401	54 281	90 083	217.6%	91 826	221.8%	103 370	190.4%	103 370	190.4%	84 697	311.5%	22.0%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ots Written Off to otors	Impairment -l Council
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Other	260	17.1%	355	23.3%	6	.4%	899	59.2%	1 519	100.0%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	260	17.1%	355	23.3%	6	.4%	899	59.2%	1 519	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	256	19.4%	287	21.8%	5	.4%	769	58.4%	1 316	86.7%	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4	2.1%	68	33.4%	1	.4%	130	64.1%	202	13.3%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	260	17.1%	355	23.3%	6	.4%	899	59.2%	1 519	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

			61 - 90 Days Over 90 Days			Total				
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2	21.5%	-	-	-	-	6	78.5%	8	100.0%
Total	2	21.5%	-	-	-	-	6	78.5%	8	100.0%

Contact Details

Contact	Details		
Municipal Ma	anager	Ms Z M Bogatsu	053 838 0911
Financial Mar	enaner	Ms Onneile Moseki (Assistant Director)	053 838 0956

Source Local Government Databas